

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

ALLIED CAPITAL CORP
Form POS 8C
March 21, 2001

1

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March, 21, 2001

REGISTRATION NO. 333-43534

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM N-2

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

PRE-EFFECTIVE AMENDMENT NO.
 POST-EFFECTIVE AMENDMENT NO. 2

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

1919 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006-3434
(202) 331-1112
(Address and Telephone Number, including Area Code, of Principal Executive
Offices)

WILLIAM L. WALTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION
1919 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006-3434
(Name and Address of Agent for Service)

Copies of information to:

STEVEN B. BOEHM
CYNTHIA M. KRUS
SUTHERLAND ASBILL & BRENNAN LLP
1275 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20004-2415

Approximate Date of Proposed Public Offering:
From time to time after the effective date of the Registration Statement.

If any securities being registered on this form will be offered on a
delayed or continuous basis in reliance on Rule 415 under the Securities Act of
1933, other than securities offered in connection with a dividend reinvestment
plan, check the following box.

THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(a) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR UNTIL THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SECTION 8(a), MAY DETERMINE.

2

PROSPECTUS

\$310,500,000

[ALLIED CAPITAL LOGO]

COMMON STOCK
PREFERRED STOCK
DEBT SECURITIES

Please read this prospectus, and the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any, before investing, and keep it for future reference. It contains important information about the Company.

To learn more about the Company, you may want to look at the Statement of Additional Information dated _____, 2001 (known as the "SAI"). For a free copy of the SAI, contact us at:

Allied Capital Corporation
1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20006
1-888-818-5298

The Company has filed the SAI with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and has incorporated it by reference into this prospectus. The SAI's table of contents appears on page 70 of this prospectus.

The Commission maintains an Internet website (<http://www.sec.gov>) that contains the SAI, material incorporated by reference and other information about the Company.

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "ALLC." As of _____, 2001, the last reported sales price for the common stock was \$ _____.

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$310,500,000 of our common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, preferred stock, or debt securities in one or more offerings. All shares of common stock, preferred stock, and debt securities that are offered under this prospectus are collectively referred to herein as the "Securities."

The Securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be described in one or more supplements to this prospectus. In the case of our common stock, the offering price per share less any underwriting commissions or discounts will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make the offering.

We are an internally managed closed-end management investment company that has

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Our investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains. We seek to achieve our investment objective by investing primarily in private businesses in a variety of industries throughout the United States. No assurances can be given that we will continue to achieve our objective.

YOU SHOULD REVIEW THE INFORMATION INCLUDING THE RISK OF LEVERAGE, SET FORTH UNDER "RISK FACTORS" ON PAGE 8 OF THIS PROSPECTUS BEFORE INVESTING IN SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATIONS TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS PROSPECTUS MAY NOT BE USED TO CONSUMMATE SALES OF SECURITIES UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY A PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT.

, 2001

3

WE HAVE NOT AUTHORIZED ANY DEALER, SALESMAN OR OTHER PERSON TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR ANY ACCOMPANYING SUPPLEMENT TO THIS PROSPECTUS. YOU MUST NOT RELY UPON ANY INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION NOT CONTAINED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR THE ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT AS IF WE HAD AUTHORIZED IT. THIS PROSPECTUS AND ANY PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR A SOLICITATION OF ANY OFFER TO BUY ANY SECURITY OTHER THAN THE REGISTERED SECURITIES TO WHICH THEY RELATE, NOR DO THEY CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR A SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION IN SUCH JURISDICTION. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS AND ANY PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT IS ACCURATE AS OF THE DATES ON THEIR COVERS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Prospectus Summary..... | 1 |
| Selected Consolidated Financial Data..... | 5 |
| Risk Factors..... | 8 |
| The Company..... | 13 |
| Use of Proceeds..... | 13 |
| Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions..... | 14 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations..... | 15 |
| Senior Securities..... | 28 |
| Business..... | 32 |
| Portfolio Companies..... | 42 |
| Determination of Net Asset Value..... | 48 |
| Management..... | 49 |
| Tax Status..... | 56 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Certain Government Regulations..... | 61 |
| Dividend Reinvestment Plan..... | 63 |
| Description of Securities..... | 64 |
| Plan of Distribution..... | 68 |
| Legal Matters..... | 69 |
| Safekeeping, Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent and Registrar..... | 69 |
| Independent Public Accountants..... | 69 |
| Table of Contents of Statement of Additional Information.... | 70 |
| Index to Financial Statements..... | 71 |

(i)

4

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary contains basic information about this offering. It may not contain all the information that is important to an investor. For a more complete understanding of this offering, we encourage you to read this entire document and the documents to which we have referred.

Our current business and investment portfolio resulted from the merger of five affiliated companies on December 31, 1997. The companies that merged were Allied Capital Corporation (old), Allied Capital Corporation II, Allied Capital Advisers, Inc. ("Advisers"), Allied Capital Commercial Corporation and Allied Capital Lending Corporation. The five companies are referred to as the predecessor companies.

All information in this prospectus, unless otherwise indicated, has been presented as if the predecessor companies had merged as of the beginning of the earliest period presented. In this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement, unless otherwise indicated, the "Company", "ACC", "we", "us" or "our" refer to the post-merger Allied Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries.

THE COMPANY (Page 13)

We are a business development company and provide private investment capital to private and undervalued public companies in a variety of different industries throughout the United States. We have been investing in growing businesses for over 40 years and have financed thousands of companies nationwide. As of January 2001, our investment activity is focused in two areas:

- private finance, and
- commercial real estate finance, primarily the purchase of commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS").

Our investment portfolio includes:

- long-term unsecured loans with equity features,
- commercial mortgage-backed securities, and

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- commercial mortgage loans.

We identify loans and investments through our numerous relationships with:

- mezzanine and private equity investors,
- investment banks, and
- other intermediaries, including professional services firms.

In order to increase our sourcing and origination activities, we have three regional offices in New York, Chicago and San Francisco. We centralize our credit approval function and service our loans through an experienced staff of professionals at our headquarters in Washington, DC.

We have an advantageous tax structure, as compared to operating companies, that allows for the "pass-through" of income to our shareholders through dividends without the imposition of a corporate level of taxation. See "Tax Status."

We are an internally managed diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act"). Our investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains. We seek to achieve our investment objective by investing in growing businesses in a variety of industries throughout the United States. As a BDC, we are required to meet regulatory tests, the most significant relating to its investments and borrowings.

1

5

A BDC is required to invest at least 70% of its assets in private or thinly traded public, U.S.-based companies. A BDC must maintain a coverage ratio of assets to senior securities of at least 200%. See "Business -- Certain Government Regulations."

We are quoted on the Nasdaq National Market and trade under the symbol "ALLC."

THE OFFERING (Page 68)

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$310,500,000 of our Securities, on terms to be determined at the time of offering.

Securities may be offered at prices and on terms described in one or more supplements to this prospectus. In the case of the offering of our common stock, the offering price per share less any underwriting commission or discount will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time we make the offering.

Our Securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers, through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The supplement to this prospectus relating to the offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our Securities, and will set forth any applicable purchase price, fee and commission or discount arrangement between our agents and us or among our underwriters or the basis

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

upon which such amount may be calculated.

We may not sell Securities without delivering a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of our Securities.

USE OF PROCEEDS (Page 13)

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, we intend to use the net proceeds from selling Securities for general corporate purposes, which may include investments in private and undervalued public companies, purchase of CMBS, repayment of indebtedness, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes.

DISTRIBUTIONS (Page 14)

We pay quarterly dividends to holders of our common stock. The amount of our quarterly dividends is determined by the board of directors. Other types of Securities will likely pay distributions in accordance with their terms.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN (Page 63)

We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP plan") for our common stockholders. Under the DRIP plan, if your shares of common stock are registered in your name, your dividends will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless you "opt out" of the DRIP plan.

PRINCIPAL RISK FACTORS (Page 8)

Investment in Securities involves certain risks relating to our structure and our investment objective that you should consider before purchasing Securities.

As a BDC, our consolidated portfolio includes securities primarily issued by privately held companies. These investments may involve a high degree of business and financial risk, and they are generally illiquid. A large number of entities and individuals compete for the same kind of investment opportunities as we do.

2

6

We borrow funds to make investments in private businesses. As a result, we are exposed to the risks of leverage, which may be considered a speculative investment technique. Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain and loss on amounts invested and, therefore increase the risks associated with investing in our securities.

Also, we are subject to certain risks associated with investing in non-investment grade CMBS, valuing our portfolio, changing interest rates, accessing additional capital, fluctuating quarterly results, and operating in a regulated environment. In addition, the loss of pass-through tax treatment could have a material adverse effect on our total return, if any.

CERTAIN ANTI-TAKEOVER PROVISIONS (Page 65)

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Our charter and bylaws, as well as certain statutory and regulatory requirements, contain certain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for the Company. These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price for our common stock.

3

7

FEES AND EXPENSES

This table describes the various costs and expenses that an investor in our Securities will bear directly or indirectly.

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| SHAREHOLDER TRANSACTION EXPENSES | |
| Sales load (as a percentage of offering price) (1)..... | --% |
| Dividend reinvestment plan fees (2)..... | None |
| ANNUAL EXPENSES (AS A PERCENTAGE OF CONSOLIDATED NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCK) (3) | |
| Operating expenses (4)..... | 3.4% |
| Interest payments on borrowed funds (5)..... | 5.6% |
| | ---- |
| Total annual expenses (6)..... | 9.0% |
| | ===== |

-
- (1) In the event that the Securities to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the applicable sales load.
 - (2) The expenses of the Company's DRIP plan are included in "Operating expenses." The Company has no cash purchase plan. The participants in the DRIP plan will bear a pro rata share of brokerage commissions incurred with respect to open market purchases, if any. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."
 - (3) "Consolidated net assets attributable to common stock" equals net assets (i.e., total assets less total liabilities and preferred stock) at December 31, 2000.
 - (4) "Operating expenses" represent all operating expenses of the Company for the year ending December 31, 2000 excluding interest on indebtedness. Operating expenses exclude the formula and cut-off awards. See "Management -- Compensation Plans."
 - (5) The "Interest payments on borrowed funds" percentage is based on interest payments for the year ending December 31, 2000 divided by consolidated net assets attributable to common stock at December 31, 2000. The Company had

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

outstanding borrowings of \$786.6 million at December 31, 2000. See "Risk Factors."

- (6) "Total annual expenses" as a percentage of consolidated net assets attributable to common stock are higher than the total annual expenses percentage would be for a company that is not leveraged. The Company borrows money to leverage its net assets and increase its total assets. The Securities and Exchange Commission requires that "Total annual expenses" percentage be calculated as a percentage of net assets, rather than the total assets, including assets that have been funded with borrowed monies. If the "Total annual expenses" percentage were calculated instead as a percentage of consolidated total assets, "Total annual expenses" for the Company would be 5.0% of consolidated total assets.

EXAMPLE

The following example, required by the Commission, demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in the Company. In calculating the following expense amounts, we assumed we would have no additional leverage and that our operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above. In the event that shares to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will restate this example to reflect the applicable sales load.

| | 1 YEAR ----- | 3 YEARS ----- | 5 YEARS ----- | 10 YEARS ----- |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| You would pay the following expenses on a \$1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return..... | \$90 | \$271 | \$451 | \$902 |

Although the example assumes (as required by the Commission) a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return of greater or less than 5.0%. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends and distributions at net asset value, participants in the DRIP plan may receive shares of common stock that we issue at or above net asset value or are purchased by the administrator of the DRIP plan, at the market price in effect at the time, which may be higher than, at, or below net asset value. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."

THE EXAMPLE SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED A REPRESENTATION OF FUTURE EXPENSES, AND THE ACTUAL EXPENSES MAY BE GREATER OR LESS THAN THOSE SHOWN.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

You should read the consolidated financial information below with the Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto included in this prospectus. Financial information for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999, 1998, 1997 and 1996 has been derived from audited financial statements. The selected financial data reflects the operations of the Company with all periods restated as if the predecessor companies had merged as of the beginning of the earliest

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

period presented. SEE "MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS" ON PAGE 15 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA) | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 |
| OPERATING DATA: | | | | | |
| Interest and related portfolio income: | | | | | |
| Interest and dividends..... | \$182,307 | \$121,112 | \$ 80,281 | \$86,882 | \$77,544 |
| Premiums from loan dispositions..... | 16,138 | 14,284 | 5,949 | 7,277 | 4,244 |
| Post-merger gain on securitization of commercial mortgage loans..... | -- | -- | 14,812 | -- | -- |
| Investment advisory fees and other income..... | 13,144 | 5,744 | 5,696 | 3,246 | 3,154 |
| Total interest and related portfolio income..... | 211,589 | 141,140 | 106,738 | 97,405 | 84,934 |
| Expenses: | | | | | |
| Interest..... | 57,412 | 34,860 | 20,694 | 26,952 | 20,294 |
| Employee..... | 19,842 | 16,136 | 11,829 | 10,258 | 8,774 |
| Administrative..... | 15,435 | 12,350 | 11,921 | 8,970 | 8,284 |
| Merger..... | -- | -- | -- | 5,159 | -- |
| Total operating expenses..... | 92,689 | 63,346 | 44,444 | 51,339 | 37,364 |
| Formula and cut-off awards(1)..... | 6,183 | 6,753 | 7,049 | -- | -- |
| Portfolio income before net realized and unrealized gains..... | 112,717 | 71,041 | 55,245 | 46,066 | 47,574 |
| Net realized and unrealized gains: | | | | | |
| Net realized gains..... | 15,523 | 25,391 | 22,541 | 10,704 | 19,154 |
| Net unrealized gains (losses)..... | 14,861 | 2,138 | 1,079 | 7,209 | (7,414) |
| Total net realized and unrealized gains..... | 30,384 | 27,529 | 23,620 | 17,913 | 11,744 |
| Income before minority interests and income taxes..... | 143,101 | 98,570 | 78,865 | 63,979 | 59,314 |
| Minority interests..... | -- | -- | -- | 1,231 | 2,424 |
| Income tax expense..... | -- | -- | 787 | 1,444 | 1,944 |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations..... | \$143,101 | \$ 98,570 | \$ 78,078 | \$61,304 | \$54,944 |

| YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, | | | | |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

PER SHARE:

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Basic earnings per common share..... | \$ 1.95 | \$ 1.64 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 1.24 | \$ 1.19 |
| Diluted earnings per common share..... | \$ 1.94 | \$ 1.64 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 1.24 | \$ 1.17 |
| Dividends per common share(2)..... | \$ 1.82 | \$ 1.60 | \$ 1.43 | \$ 1.71 | \$ 1.23 |
| Weighted average common shares | | | | | |
| outstanding - basic(3)..... | 73,165 | 59,877 | 51,941 | 49,218 | 46,172 |
| Weighted average common shares | | | | | |
| outstanding - diluted(3)..... | 73,472 | 60,044 | 51,974 | 49,251 | 46,733 |

5

9

AT DECEMBER 31,

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA) | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BALANCE SHEET DATA: | | | | | |
| Portfolio at value..... | \$1,788,001 | \$1,228,497 | \$807,119 | \$703,331 | \$612,411 |
| Portfolio at cost..... | 1,765,895 | 1,222,901 | 803,479 | 697,030 | 618,319 |
| Total assets..... | 1,853,817 | 1,290,038 | 856,079 | 807,775 | 713,360 |
| Total debt outstanding(4)..... | 786,648 | 592,850 | 334,350 | 347,663 | 274,997 |
| Preferred stock issued to | | | | | |
| SBA(4)..... | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Shareholders' equity..... | 1,029,692 | 667,513 | 491,358 | 420,060 | 402,134 |
| Shareholders' equity per | | | | | |
| common share (NAV)..... | \$ 12.11 | \$ 10.20 | \$ 8.79 | \$ 8.07 | \$ 8.34 |
| Common shares outstanding at | | | | | |
| period end(3)..... | 85,057 | 65,414 | 55,919 | 52,047 | 48,238 |

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,

| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| OTHER DATA: | | | | | |
| New portfolio investments..... | \$ 901,545 | \$ 751,871 | \$524,530 | \$364,942 | \$283,295 |
| Loan repayments..... | 154,112 | 145,706 | 138,081 | 233,005 | 179,292 |
| Loan sales(5)..... | 280,244 | 198,368 | 81,013 | 53,912 | 27,715 |
| Realized gains..... | 28,604 | 31,536 | 25,757 | 15,804 | 30,417 |
| Realized losses..... | (13,081) | (6,145) | (3,216) | (5,100) | (11,262) |

(1) See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations -- Results of Operations -- Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998."

(2) Distributions are based on taxable income, which differs from income for

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

financial reporting purposes. In 1997, Allied Capital Corporation (old) distributed \$0.34 per common share representing the 844,914 shares of Allied Capital Lending Corporation distributed in conjunction with the merger. The distribution resulted in a partial return of capital. Also in conjunction with the merger, the Company distributed \$0.17 per common share representing the undistributed earnings of the predecessor companies at December 31, 1997.

- (3) Excludes 234,977, 516,779 and 810,456 common shares held in the deferred compensation trust at or for the year ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively.
- (4) See "Senior Securities" on page 28 for more information regarding the Company's level of indebtedness.
- (5) Excludes loans sold through securitization in January 1998. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations -- Results of Operations -- Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998."

6

10

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA) | 2000 | | | | 1999 | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | QTR 4 | QTR 3 | QTR 2 | QTR 1 | QTR 4 | QTR 3 |
| QUARTERLY DATA: | | | | | | |
| Total interest and related portfolio income..... | \$61,735 | \$55,992 | \$49,965 | \$43,897 | \$42,278 | \$37,998 |
| Portfolio income before net realized and unrealized gains..... | 34,725 | 30,719 | 24,700 | 22,573 | 21,319 | 19,273 |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations..... | 42,281 | 36,449 | 34,790 | 29,581 | 30,925 | 26,944 |
| Basic earnings per common share.... | \$ 0.52 | \$ 0.48 | \$ 0.50 | \$ 0.45 | \$ 0.49 | \$ 0.44 |
| Diluted earnings per common share... | 0.52 | 0.48 | 0.50 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.44 |
| Net asset value per common share(1)..... | 12.11 | 11.56 | 10.96 | 10.44 | 10.20 | 9.66 |
| Dividends declared per common share..... | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.40 | 0.40 |

- (1) We determine net asset value per common share as of the last day of the quarter. The net asset values shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period, excluding common shares held in the Company's deferred compensation trust.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

We have filed with the Commission a registration statement on Form N-2 together with all amendments and related exhibits under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The registration statement contains additional information about us and the registered securities being offered by this prospectus. You may inspect the registration statement and the exhibits without charge at the Securities and Exchange Commission at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549. You may obtain copies from the Commission at prescribed rates.

We file annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the Commission. You can inspect, without charge, at the public reference facilities of the Commission at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549. The Commission also maintains a web site at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding public companies, including our Company. You can also obtain copies of these materials from the public reference section of the Commission at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549, at prescribed rates. Please call the Commission at 202-942-8090 for further information on the public reference room. Copies may also be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request to publicinfo@sec.gov or by written request to Public Reference Section, Washington, DC 20549-0102. You can also inspect reports and other information we file at the offices of the Nasdaq Stock Market, 1735 K Street, NW, Washington, DC 20006.

7

11

RISK FACTORS

Investing in the Company involves a number of significant risks and other factors relating to the structure and investment objective of the Company. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Company will achieve its investment objective. In addition to the information contained in this prospectus, you should consider carefully the following information before making investments in the Securities.

INVESTING IN PRIVATE COMPANIES INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. Our portfolio consists primarily of long-term loans to and investments in private companies. Investments in private businesses involve a high degree of business and financial risk, which can result in substantial losses and accordingly should be considered speculative. There is generally no publicly available information about the companies in which we invest, and we rely significantly on the diligence of our employees and agents to obtain information in connection with the Company's investment decisions. In addition, some smaller businesses have narrower product lines and market shares than their competition, and may be more vulnerable to customer preferences, market conditions or economic downturns, which may adversely affect the return on, or the recovery of, our investment in such businesses.

OUR FINANCIAL RESULTS COULD BE NEGATIVELY AFFECTED IF BLX FAILS TO PERFORM AS EXPECTED. Business Loan Express, Inc. ("BLX") is our largest portfolio investment. Our financial results could be negatively affected if BLX, as a portfolio company, fails to perform as expected.

OUR BORROWERS MAY DEFAULT ON THEIR PAYMENTS. We make unsecured, subordinated loans and invest in equity securities, which may involve a higher degree of repayment risk. We primarily invest in and lend to companies that may have limited financial resources and that may be unable to obtain financing from traditional sources. Numerous factors may affect a borrower's ability to repay

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

its loan, including the failure to meet its business plan, a downturn in its industry or negative economic conditions. Deterioration in a borrower's financial condition and prospects may be accompanied by deterioration in any collateral for the loan.

OUR PORTFOLIO OF INVESTMENTS IS ILLIQUID. We acquire most of our investments directly from private companies. The majority of the investments in our portfolio will be subject to restrictions on resale or otherwise have no established trading market. The illiquidity of most of our portfolio may adversely affect our ability to dispose of loans and securities at times when it may be advantageous for us to liquidate such investments.

INVESTMENTS IN NON-INVESTMENT GRADE COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES MAY BE ILLIQUID AND MAY HAVE A HIGHER RISK OF DEFAULT. The commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") in which we invest are non-investment grade, which means that nationally recognized statistical rating organizations rate them below the top four investment-grade rating categories (i.e., "AAA" through "BBB"), and are sometimes referred to as "junk bonds." The non-investment grade CMBS tend to be less liquid, may have a higher risk of default and may be more difficult to value. Non-investment grade securities usually provide a higher yield than do investment-grade bonds, but with the higher return comes greater risk. Non-investment grade securities are considered speculative, and their capacity to pay principal and interest in accordance with the terms of their issue is not ensured.

8

12

OUR PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS ARE RECORDED AT FAIR VALUE AS DETERMINED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IN ABSENCE OF READILY ASCERTAINABLE PUBLIC MARKET VALUES. Pursuant to the requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("1940 Act"), the Board of Directors is required to value each asset quarterly, and we are required to carry our portfolio at fair value as determined by the Board of Directors. Since there is typically no public market for the loans and equity securities of the companies in which we make investments, our Board of Directors estimates the fair value of these loans and equity securities pursuant to a written valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses; we are instead required by the 1940 Act to specifically value each individual investment and record an unrealized loss for an asset that we believe has become impaired. Without a readily ascertainable market value, the estimated value of our portfolio of loans and equity securities may differ significantly from the values that would be placed on the portfolio if there existed a ready market for the loans and equity securities. We adjust quarterly the valuation of our portfolio to reflect the Board of Directors' estimate of the current realizable value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in estimated value are recorded in the Company's statement of operations as "Net unrealized gains (losses)."

WE BORROW MONEY WHICH MAGNIFIES THE POTENTIAL FOR GAIN OR LOSS ON AMOUNTS INVESTED AND MAY INCREASE THE RISK OF INVESTING IN OUR COMPANY. We borrow from, and issue senior debt securities to, banks, insurance companies and other lenders. Lenders of these senior securities have fixed dollar claims on our consolidated assets that are superior to the claims of our common shareholders. Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and, therefore, increase the risks associated with investing in our securities. If the value of our consolidated assets increases, then

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to the Company's common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our consolidated assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged. Similarly, any increase in our consolidated income in excess of consolidated interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our consolidated income would cause net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to make common stock dividend payments. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

At December 31, 2000, the Company had \$786.6 million of outstanding indebtedness, bearing a weighted annual interest cost of 8.3%. In order for us to cover these annual interest payments on indebtedness, we must achieve annual returns on our December 31, 2000 portfolio of at least 3.4%.

Illustration. The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The

9

13

calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below.

ASSUMED RETURN ON THE COMPANY'S PORTFOLIO
(NET OF EXPENSES)

| | -20% | -10% | -5% | 0% | 5% | 10% | 20% |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Corresponding return to shareholder(1)..... | -42.4% | -24.4% | -15.4% | -6.4% | 2.6% | 11.6% | 29.6% |

(1) The calculation assumes (i) \$1,853.8 million in total assets, (ii) an average cost of funds of 8.3%, (iii) \$786.6 million in debt outstanding and (iv) \$1,029.7 million of shareholders' equity.

WE MAY NOT BORROW MONEY UNLESS WE MAINTAIN ASSET COVERAGE FOR INDEBTEDNESS OF AT LEAST 200% WHICH MAY AFFECT RETURNS TO SHAREHOLDERS. We must maintain asset coverage for a class of senior security representing indebtedness of at least 200%. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may depend in part on our continued ability to maintain a leveraged capital structure by borrowing from banks or other lenders on favorable terms. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain such leverage. If asset coverage declines to less than 200%, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments when it is disadvantageous to do so. As of December 31, 2000, our asset coverage for indebtedness was 245%.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

CHANGES IN INTEREST RATES MAY AFFECT OUR COST OF CAPITAL AND NET OPERATING INCOME. Because we borrow money to make investments, our net operating income is dependent upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest these funds. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our portfolio income. In periods of sharply rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which would reduce our net operating income before net realized and unrealized gains. However, there would be no effect on the return, if any, that could be generated from our equity interests. We use a combination of long-term and short-term borrowings and equity capital to finance our investing activities. The Company utilizes its short-term credit facilities only as a means to bridge to long-term financing. Our long-term fixed-rate investments are financed primarily with long-term fixed-rate debt and equity. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. Such techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act.

BECAUSE WE MUST DISTRIBUTE INCOME, WE WILL CONTINUE TO NEED ADDITIONAL CAPITAL TO GROW. We will continue to need capital to fund incremental growth in our investments. Historically, we have borrowed from financial institutions and have issued equity securities. A reduction in the availability of new capital could limit our ability to grow. We must distribute at least 90% of our taxable net operating income excluding net realized long-term capital gains to our stockholders to maintain our regulated investment company ("RIC") status. As a result such earnings will not be available to fund investment originations. We expect to continue to borrow from financial institutions and sell additional equity securities. If we fail to obtain funds from such sources or from other sources to fund our investments, it could limit our ability to grow, which could have a material adverse

10

14

effect on the value of the Company's common stock. In addition, as a business development company ("BDC"), we are generally required to maintain a ratio of at least 200% of total assets to total borrowings, which may restrict our ability to borrow in certain circumstances.

OUR PRIVATE FINANCE INVESTMENTS MAY NOT PRODUCE CAPITAL GAINS. Private finance investments are typically structured as debt securities with a relatively high fixed rate of interest and with an equity feature such as conversion rights, warrants or options. As a result, private finance investments generate interest income from the time they are made, and may also produce a realized gain from an accompanying equity feature. We cannot be sure that our portfolio will generate a current return or capital gains.

LOSS OF PASS-THROUGH TAX TREATMENT WOULD SUBSTANTIALLY REDUCE NET ASSETS AND INCOME AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDENDS. We have operated the Company so as to qualify to be taxed as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"). If we meet source of income, diversification and distribution requirements, the Company qualifies for pass-through tax treatment. If the Company fails to qualify as a RIC, the Company would become subject to federal income tax as if it were an ordinary corporation, which would substantially reduce our net assets and the amount of income available for distribution to our shareholders. The Company would cease to qualify for pass-through tax treatment if it were unable to comply with these requirements,

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

or if it ceased to qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act. We also could be subject to a 4% excise tax and/or corporate level income tax if we fail to make required distributions.

WE OPERATE IN A COMPETITIVE MARKET FOR INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES. We compete for investments with many other companies and individuals, some of whom have greater resources than we do. Increased competition would make it more difficult for us to purchase or originate investments at attractive prices. As a result of this competition, sometimes we may be precluded from making otherwise attractive investments.

CHANGES IN THE LAW OR REGULATIONS THAT GOVERN THE COMPANY COULD HAVE A MATERIAL IMPACT ON THE COMPANY OR OUR OPERATIONS. We are regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the SBA. In addition, changes in the laws or regulations that govern BDCs, RICs, real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and SBICs may significantly affect our business. Any change in the law or regulations that govern our business could have a material impact on the Company or its operations. Laws and regulations may be changed from time to time, and the interpretations of the relevant laws and regulations also are subject to change.

QUARTERLY RESULTS MAY FLUCTUATE AND MAY NOT BE INDICATIVE OF FUTURE QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE. The Company's quarterly operating results could fluctuate and therefore, you should not rely on quarterly results to be indicative of the Company's performance in future quarters. Factors that could cause quarterly operating results to fluctuate include, among others, variations in the investment origination volume, variation in timing of prepayments, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions.

11

15

DISCLOSURE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

INFORMATION CONTAINED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS PROSPECTUS, AND THE ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT, IF ANY, MAY CONTAIN "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" WHICH CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE USE OF FORWARD-LOOKING TERMINOLOGY SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "EXPECT," "INTEND," "ANTICIPATE," "ESTIMATE" OR "CONTINUE" OR THE NEGATIVE THEREOF OR OTHER VARIATIONS OR SIMILAR WORDS OR PHRASES. THE MATTERS DESCRIBED IN "RISK FACTORS" AND CERTAIN OTHER FACTORS NOTED THROUGHOUT THIS PROSPECTUS, AND THE ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT, IF ANY, AND IN ANY EXHIBITS TO THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF WHICH THIS PROSPECTUS, AND THE ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT, IF ANY, IS A PART, CONSTITUTE CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS IDENTIFYING IMPORTANT FACTORS WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, INCLUDING CERTAIN RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES, THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

12

16

THE COMPANY

Our Company is principally engaged in lending to and investing in private and undervalued public companies. The Company is organized in the state of Maryland and is an internally managed closed-end management investment company

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

that has elected to be regulated as a business development company (as defined above, a "BDC") under the 1940 Act.

Our executive offices are located at 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20006 and our telephone number is (202) 331-1112. In addition, we have three regional offices in New York, Chicago and San Francisco. We also have an office in Frankfurt, Germany.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, we intend to use the net proceeds from selling Securities for general corporate purposes, which may include investment in private and undervalued public companies, purchase of commercial mortgage-backed securities, repayment of indebtedness, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes.

We raise equity from time to time using a shelf registration statement. We raise new equity when we have a clear use of proceeds for attractive investment opportunities. Historically, this process has enabled us to raise equity on an accretive basis for existing shareholders of our common stock.

We anticipate that substantially all of the net proceeds of any offering of Securities will be used, as described above, within six months, but in no event longer than two years. Pending investment, we intend to invest the net proceeds of any offering of Securities in time deposits, income-producing securities with maturities of three months or less that are issued or guaranteed by the federal government or an agency of the federal government, and high quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds of any offering, pending full investment, are held in time deposits and other short-term instruments.

13

17

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "ALLC." The following table lists the high and low closing sales prices for the Company's common stock. The stock quotations are interdealer quotations and do not include markups, markdowns or commissions. On _____, 2001, the last reported closing sale price of the common stock was \$ _____ per share.

| | CLOSING SALE PRICE | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | HIGH | LOW |
| YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1999 | | |
| First Quarter..... | \$20.250 | \$16.500 |
| Second Quarter..... | 24.000 | 17.000 |
| Third Quarter..... | 23.813 | 20.250 |
| Fourth Quarter..... | 23.125 | 16.750 |
| YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2000 | | |
| First Quarter..... | \$19.688 | \$16.063 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Second Quarter..... | 18.688 | 16.563 |
| Third Quarter..... | 21.125 | 17.438 |
| Fourth Quarter..... | 21.375 | 18.500 |
| YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2001 | | |
| First Quarter (through March)..... | | |

Our common stock continues to trade in excess of net asset value. There can be no assurance, however, that we will maintain a premium to net asset value.

We pay quarterly dividends to stockholders of our common stock. The amount of our quarterly dividends is determined by the Board of Directors. The Company's board has established a dividend policy to review the dividend rate quarterly and to adjust the quarterly dividend rate as the Company's earnings momentum builds. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations -- Equity Capital and Dividends" and "Tax Status." We cannot assure that we will achieve investment results or maintain a tax status that will permit any particular level of dividend payment.

Our credit facilities limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions.

We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP plan") for our common stockholders. Under the DRIP plan, if your shares of our common stock are registered in your name, your dividends will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of common stock unless you "opt out" of the DRIP plan.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with the Selected Consolidated Financial Data and the Company's 2000 Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto.

OVERVIEW

The Company provides private investment capital to private and undervalued public companies in a variety of different industries and in diverse geographic locations. Our lending and investment activity is focused in private finance and commercial real estate finance, primarily the purchase of commercial mortgage-backed securities.

The Company's portfolio composition at December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 was as follows:

| | | |
|------|------|------|
| 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
| ---- | ---- | ---- |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Private Finance..... | 72% | 53% | 48% |
| Commercial Real Estate Finance..... | 28% | 42% | 44% |
| Small Business Finance..... | --% | 5% | 8% |

The Company's earnings depend primarily on the level of interest and related portfolio income and net realized and unrealized gains earned on the Company's investment portfolio after deducting interest paid on borrowed capital and operating expenses. Interest income results from the stated interest rate earned on a loan and the amortization of loan origination points and discounts. The level of interest income is directly related to the balance of the investment portfolio multiplied by the weighted average yield on the portfolio. The Company's ability to generate interest income is dependent on economic, regulatory and competitive factors that influence interest rates and loan originations, and the Company's ability to secure financing for its investment activities.

PORTFOLIO AND INVESTMENT ACTIVITY

Total portfolio investment activity and yields as of and for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 were as follows:

| (\$ IN MILLIONS) | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Portfolio at Value..... | \$1,788.0 | \$1,228.5 | \$807.1 |
| New Investments..... | \$ 901.5 | \$ 751.9 | \$524.5 |
| Repayments..... | \$ 154.1 | \$ 145.7 | \$138.0 |
| Sales..... | \$ 280.2 | \$ 198.4 | \$304.4 |
| Yield..... | 14.1% | 13.0% | 12.5% |

PRIVATE FINANCE

Private finance investment activity and yields as of and for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 were as follows:

| (\$ IN MILLIONS) | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Portfolio at Value..... | \$1,282.5 | \$647.0 | \$388.6 |
| New Investments..... | \$ 600.9 | \$346.7 | \$236.0 |
| Repayments..... | \$ 117.7 | \$ 87.5 | \$ 41.3 |
| Yield..... | 14.6% | 14.2% | 14.6% |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The private finance portfolio increased 98% and 67% during the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The Company's increasing capital base has enabled it to make larger private finance investments, supporting the increase in originations in 2000, 1999 and 1998. Key investment characteristics for new private finance mezzanine investments were as follows:

| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| New investment characteristics: | | | |
| Number of investments..... | 34 | 27 | 19 |
| Average investment size (millions)..... | \$ 14.0 | \$12.4 | \$10.6 |
| Average current yield..... | 14.7% | 13.6% | 13.3% |
| Average portfolio company revenue (millions)... | \$153.5 | \$86.9 | \$81.3 |
| Average portfolio company years in business.... | 36 | 29 | 22 |

The average investment characteristics above are computed using simple averages based upon underwriting data for investment activity for that year. As a result, any one investment may have had individual investment characteristics that may vary significantly from the stated simple average. In addition, average investment characteristics may vary from year to year.

The current yield on the private finance portfolio will fluctuate over time depending on the equity "kicker" or warrants received with each debt financing. Private finance investments are generally structured such that equity kickers may provide an additional future investment return of up to 10%.

In addition to the Company's core private finance investment activity, the Company acquired 95% of BLC Financial Services, Inc. in a "going private" buyout transaction for \$95.2 million on December 31, 2000. The Company issued approximately 4.1 million shares, or \$86.1 million of new equity, and paid \$9.1 million in cash to acquire BLC. The new portfolio company has changed its name to Business Loan Express, Inc. ("BLX").

As part of the transaction, the Company recapitalized its Allied Capital Express operations as an independently managed private portfolio company and merged it into BLX. As part of the recapitalization, the Company contributed certain assets, including the online rules-based underwriting technology and fixed assets, and transferred 37 employees into the private portfolio company. Upon completion of the transaction, the Company's investment in BLX totaled \$204 million and consisted of \$75 million of 25% subordinated debt, \$25 million of preferred stock, and \$104 million of common stock. In addition, the Company has entered into a management contract with BLX to provide management services, including certain technology and transition services. The Company's investment in BLX is included in the private finance portfolio.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

BLX is a non-bank small business lender licensed as a participant in the SBA 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. BLX is headquartered in New York City, has 22 offices throughout the country and is an SBA-designated Preferred Lender in 64 markets.

During the second quarter of 2000, the Company began an initiative to invest in and strategically partner with select private equity funds focused on investments in technology and the new economy. The strategy for these fund investments is to provide solid investment returns and build strategic relationships with the fund managers and their portfolio companies. The Company believes that it will have opportunities to co-invest with the funds as well as finance their portfolio companies as they mature.

The Company believes that the fund investment strategy is an effective means of participating in technology investing through a diverse pooled investment portfolio. The

16

20

fund concept allows the Company to participate in a pooled investment return without exposure to the risk of any single technology investment. During 2000, the Company committed a total of \$41.5 million to seven private equity funds. The committed amount is expected to be invested over the next three years. The Company funded \$7.0 million of this commitment during 2000.

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE FINANCE

Commercial real estate finance investment activity and yields as of and for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 were as follows:

| (\$ IN MILLIONS) | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Portfolio at Value..... | \$505.5 | \$520.0 | \$355.0 |
| New Investments..... | \$149.0 | \$288.7 | \$214.6 |
| Repayments..... | \$ 24.8 | \$ 51.5 | \$ 92.5 |
| Sales..... | \$151.7 | \$ 86.1 | \$256.9 |
| Yield..... | 13.1% | 12.3% | 10.4% |

The commercial real estate finance portfolio decreased 3% and increased 46% for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999, respectively. During 1998, the Company reduced its commercial mortgage loan origination activity for its own portfolio due to declining interest rates and began to sell its loans to other lenders. Then, beginning in the fourth quarter of 1998, the Company began to take advantage of a unique market opportunity to acquire non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS") at significant discounts from the face amount of the bonds. Turmoil in the capital markets created a lack of

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

liquidity for the traditional buyers of non-investment grade bonds. As a result, yields on these collateralized bonds increased, thus providing an attractive investment opportunity. The Company believes that CMBS is an attractive asset class because of the yields that can be earned on a security that is fully secured by commercial mortgage loans. The Company opportunistically purchased CMBS throughout 1999 and 2000. The Company plans to continue its CMBS investment activity, however, in order to maintain a balanced portfolio the Company expects that purchased CMBS will continue to represent approximately 20% to 25% of total assets during 2001. The Company's CMBS investment activity level will be dependent upon its ability to purchase CMBS at attractive yields.

The Company purchases CMBS at an average discount of 50% from the face amount of the bonds. During 2000, the Company purchased \$124.3 million in CMBS with a face amount of \$244.6 million and a weighted average yield to maturity of 14.7% after assuming a 1% loss rate on the underlying collateral mortgage pool. In 1999, the Company purchased \$245.9 million in CMBS with a face amount of \$507.9 million and a weighted average yield to maturity of 14.6% after assuming a 1% loss rate on the underlying collateral mortgage pool.

As part of the Company's strategy to maximize its return on equity capital, during the fourth quarter of 2000 the Company sold \$98.7 million of CMBS bonds rated BB+, BB and BB-. These bonds had an effective yield of 11.5%, and were sold for \$102.5 million, resulting in a realized gain on the sale. The sale of these bonds increased the Company's overall liquidity and raised the yield on the Company's remaining purchased CMBS portfolio to 15.4%, after assuming a 1% loss on the entire underlying mortgage loan pool. At December 31, 2000, the value of the purchased CMBS portfolio was \$311.3 million and the unamortized discount was \$364.9 million.

17

21

The original principal balance of the underlying pool of the approximately 2,600 loans that are collateral for the Company's CMBS had underwritten loan to value ("LTV") and underwritten debt service coverage ratios ("DSCR") as follows:

| LOAN TO VALUE RANGES | \$ | % |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------|
| | (\$ IN MILLIONS) | |
| Less than 60%..... | \$ 1,535.0 | 12% |
| 60-65%..... | 961.8 | 8% |
| 65-70%..... | 2,050.9 | 16% |
| 70-75%..... | 4,247.0 | 33% |
| 75-80%..... | 3,727.4 | 29% |
| Greater than 80%..... | 212.4 | 2% |
| | \$12,734.5 | 100% |
| | ===== | === |
| Weighted average LTV..... | 71.0% | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE RATIO RANGES | \$ | % |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| ----- | ----- | --- |
| | (\$ IN MILLIONS) | |
| Greater than 2.00..... | \$ 465.5 | 4% |
| 1.76-2.00..... | 433.0 | 3% |
| 1.51-1.75..... | 1,487.6 | 12% |
| 1.26-1.50..... | 7,172.2 | 56% |
| 1.00-1.25..... | 3,176.2 | 25% |
| | ----- | --- |
| | \$12,734.5 | 100% |
| | ===== | === |
| Weighted average DSCR..... | 1.31 | |

The Company has been liquidating much of its whole commercial mortgage loan portfolio so that it can redeploy the proceeds into higher yielding assets. For the year ended December 31, 2000, the Company sold \$53.1 million of commercial mortgage loans.

At December 31, 2000, the Company's whole commercial loan portfolio had been reduced to \$106.4 million from \$154.1 million at December 31, 1999. During 1999, the Company sold \$86.1 million of commercial mortgage loans.

During 1998, the Company sold through securitization approximately \$295 million in lower yielding commercial mortgage loans and sold whole loans to third parties aggregating approximately \$33.5 million.

SMALL BUSINESS FINANCE

As discussed above in the Private Finance section, the Company established its Allied Capital Express operations as an independently managed private portfolio company at the end of 2000 and these operations are now included in the private finance portfolio.

During the second quarter of 1999, the Company combined its whole commercial real estate loan origination activity with its SBA 7(a) lending activity in order to increase its loans originated for sale business under the Allied Capital Express brand name. Through Allied Capital Express, the Company provided small business and commercial real estate loans up to \$3 million. The majority of the loans originated in this area were originated for sale, generally at premiums of up to 10% of the loan amount.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

22

Allied Capital Express loan activity and yields as of and for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 were as follows:

| \$ IN MILLIONS) | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Portfolio at Value..... | \$ -- | \$ 61.4 | \$63.6 |
| New Investments..... | \$151.6 | \$116.5 | \$73.9 |
| Repayments..... | \$ 11.6 | \$ 6.7 | \$ 4.2 |
| Sales..... | \$128.5 | \$112.3 | \$47.5 |
| Yield..... | -- | 11.5% | 11.2% |

Allied Capital Express loan origination activity for 2000 and 1999 increased due to the opening of new regional office locations and from opportunities created by the Company's Internet site launched in the fall of 1999. Loans in the Allied Capital Express program were originated for sale; therefore, the increase in loan sales was the result of the increase in originations. In addition, beginning in 1999, the Company began to sell 90% of the unguaranteed portion of SBA 7(a) loans through a structured finance agreement with a commercial paper conduit. Allied Capital Express targeted small commercial real estate loans that were, in many cases, originated in conjunction with SBA 7(a) loans. SBA 7(a) loans were originated with variable interest rates priced at spreads ranging from 1.75% to 2.75% over the prime lending rate.

19

23

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

COMPARISON OF THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2000, 1999 AND 1998

The following table summarizes Allied Capital's operating results for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998:

| | 2000 | 1999 | CHANGE | PERCENT CHANGE | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | | | | | |
| INTEREST AND RELATED PORTFOLIO INCOME | | | | | | |
| Interest and dividends..... | \$182,307 | \$121,112 | \$61,195 | 51% | \$121,112 | \$80,000 |
| Premiums from loan dispositions.... | 16,138 | 14,284 | 1,854 | 13% | 14,284 | 5,000 |
| Post-Merger gain on securitization of commercial mortgage loans..... | -- | -- | -- | 0% | -- | 14,000 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Investment advisory fees and other income..... | 13,144 | 5,744 | 7,400 | 129% | 5,744 | 5, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total interest and related portfolio income..... | 211,589 | 141,140 | 70,449 | 50% | 141,140 | 106, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | |
| Interest..... | 57,412 | 34,860 | 22,552 | 65% | 34,860 | 20, |
| Employee..... | 19,842 | 16,136 | 3,706 | 23% | 16,136 | 11, |
| Administrative..... | 15,435 | 12,350 | 3,085 | 25% | 12,350 | 11, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total operating expenses..... | 92,689 | 63,346 | 29,343 | 46% | 63,346 | 44, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Formula and cut-off awards..... | 6,183 | 6,753 | (570) | (8%) | 6,753 | 7, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net operating income before net realized and unrealized gains..... | 112,717 | 71,041 | 41,676 | 59% | 71,041 | 55, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| NET REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAINS | | | | | | |
| Net realized gains..... | 15,523 | 25,391 | (9,868) | (39%) | 25,391 | 22, |
| Net unrealized gains..... | 14,861 | 2,138 | 12,723 | 595% | 2,138 | 1, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total net realized and unrealized gains..... | 30,384 | 27,529 | 2,855 | 10% | 27,529 | 23, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Income before income taxes..... | 143,101 | 98,570 | 44,531 | 45% | 98,570 | 78, |
| Income tax expense..... | -- | -- | -- | 0% | -- | -- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations..... | \$143,101 | \$ 98,570 | \$44,531 | 45% | \$ 98,570 | \$78, |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| Diluted earnings per share..... | \$ 1.94 | \$ 1.64 | \$ 0.30 | 18% | \$ 1.64 | \$ 1, |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted..... | 73,472 | 60,044 | 13,428 | 22% | 60,044 | 51, |

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (NIA) results from total interest and related portfolio income earned, less total expenses incurred in the operations of the Company, plus net realized and unrealized gains or losses.

Total interest and related portfolio income is primarily a function of the level of interest income earned and the balance of portfolio assets. In addition, total interest and related portfolio income includes premiums from loan dispositions, prepayment premiums, and investment advisory fees and other income.

| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | (IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | | |
| Total Interest and Related Portfolio Income.... | \$211.6 | \$141.1 | \$106.7 |
| Per share..... | \$ 2.88 | \$ 2.35 | \$ 2.05 |

The increase in interest income earned results primarily from continued growth of the Company's investment portfolio and the Company's focus on increasing its overall portfolio yield. The Company's investment portfolio, excluding non-interest bearing equity interests in portfolio companies, increased by 29% to \$1,471.8 million at December 31, 2000 from \$1,141.2 million at December 31, 1999, and increased by 51% during 1999 from \$757.7 million at December 31, 1998. The weighted average yield on the interest bearing investments in the portfolio at December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 was as follows:

| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Private Finance..... | 14.6% | 14.2% | 14.6% |
| Commercial Real Estate Finance..... | 13.1% | 12.3% | 10.4% |
| Small Business Finance..... | -- | 11.5% | 11.2% |
| Total Portfolio..... | 14.1% | 13.0% | 12.5% |

Included in net premiums from loan dispositions are premiums from loan sales and premiums received on the early repayment of loans. Premiums from loan sales were \$13.3 million, \$10.5 million and \$3.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively. This premium income results primarily from the premium paid by purchasers of loans originated through Allied Capital Express, less the origination commissions associated with the loans sold. In addition to selling the guaranteed portion of the SBA 7(a) loans, in 1999 the Company began to sell 90% of the unguaranteed portion of SBA 7(a) loans through a structured finance agreement with a commercial paper conduit. The 176% increase in premiums from loan sales in 1999 is primarily the result of a significant increase in the sale of the guaranteed SBA 7(a) loans and unguaranteed portions of SBA 7(a) loans. SBA 7(a) loan sales were \$101.0 million, \$93.7 million and \$37.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively. Upon the merger of the Allied Capital Express operations into BLX, the premium from loan sales earned historically is intended to be replaced with interest income earned by the Company from its subordinated debt investment in BLX as well as fees earned from its management contract with BLX.

Prepayment premiums were \$2.8 million, \$3.8 million and \$2.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively. While the scheduled maturities of private finance and commercial real estate loans range from five to ten years, it is not unusual for the Company's borrowers to refinance or pay off their debts to the Company ahead of schedule. Because the Company seeks to finance primarily seasoned, performing companies, such companies at times can secure lower cost financing as their balance sheets strengthen, or as more favorable interest rates become available. Therefore, the Company generally structures its loans to require a prepayment premium for the first three to five years of the loan.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Total interest and related portfolio income for 1998 includes a one-time gain on sale of \$14.8 million resulting from a commercial mortgage loan securitization transaction that was completed in January 1998. Excluding the 1998 gain on sale, total interest and related portfolio income increased for the year ended December 31, 1999 by 53% as compared to the year ended December 31, 1998. The proceeds of \$238.4 million from this transaction were used to repay outstanding debt.

Operating expenses include interest, employee and administrative expenses. The Company's single largest expense is interest on indebtedness. The fluctuations in interest expense during 2000, 1999 and 1998 are attributable to changes in the level of borrowings by the Company and its subsidiaries under various notes payable and debentures and

21

25

revolving credit facilities. The Company's borrowing activity and weighted average interest cost, including fees and closing costs, were as follows:

| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| | (\$ IN MILLIONS) | | |
| Total Outstanding Debt..... | \$786.6 | \$592.9 | \$334.4 |
| Average Outstanding Debt..... | \$707.4 | \$461.5 | \$261.3 |
| Weighted Average Cost..... | 8.3% | 7.9% | 7.5% |
| BDC Asset Coverage*..... | 245% | 228% | 273% |

 * As a BDC, the Company is generally required to maintain a ratio of 200% of total assets to total borrowings.

Employee expenses include salaries and employee benefits. The increase in salaries and employee benefits for the periods presented reflects the increase in total employees, combined with wage increases and the experience level of employees hired. Total employees were 97, 129 and 106 at December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively. As part of the recapitalization of Allied Capital Express discussed above, 37 employees of the Company were transferred to the portfolio company at the end of 2000. Expenses related to these employees are reflected in employee expense for the year.

Administrative expenses include the leases for the Company's headquarters in Washington, DC and its regional offices, travel costs, stock record expenses, directors' fees, legal and accounting fees and various other expenses. For the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, employee and administrative costs as a percentage of total interest and related portfolio income less interest expense plus net realized and unrealized gains was 19%, 21% and 22%, respectively.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The formula and cut-off awards totaled \$6.2 million, \$6.8 million and \$7.0 million, or \$0.08 per share, \$0.11 per share and \$0.14 per share, for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively.

The formula award expense totaled \$5.7 million, \$6.2 million and \$6.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively. The formula award was designed as an incentive compensation program that would replace canceled stock options that were canceled as a result of the Company's 1997 Merger and would balance share ownership among key officers. The formula award vested over a three-year period, on the anniversary date of the Merger, beginning on December 31, 1998.

The cut-off award expense totaled \$0.5 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively. The cut-off award was designed to cap the appreciated value in unvested options at the Merger announcement date in order to set the foundation to balance option awards upon the Merger. The cut-off award will only be payable if the award recipient is employed by the Company on a future vesting date.

Net realized gains resulted from the sale of equity securities associated with certain private finance investments, commercial mortgage loans and CMBS bonds, and the realization of unamortized discount resulting from the sale and early repayment of private finance and commercial mortgage loans, offset by losses on investments. Realized gains

22

26

and losses and net unrealized gains for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 were as follows:

| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | (IN MILLIONS) | | |
| Realized Gains..... | \$28.6 | \$31.5 | \$25.8 |
| Realized Losses..... | (13.1) | (6.1) | (3.3) |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net Realized Gains..... | \$15.5 | \$25.4 | \$22.5 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| Net Unrealized Gains..... | \$14.9 | \$ 2.1 | \$ 1.1 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |

Realized gains during 2000 resulted primarily from transactions involving eight investments -- Southwest PCS, L.P. (\$11.5 million), Grant Television, Inc.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

(\$5.4 million), CMBS bonds sold (\$3.9 million), Julius Koch USA, Inc. (\$1.7 million), Wilmar Industries, Inc. (\$1.2 million), Hotelevision (\$1.0 million), FTI Consulting, Inc. (\$0.7 million) and Panera Bread Co. (\$0.7 million). The Company reversed previously recorded unrealized appreciation of \$7.5 million when these gains were realized in 2000. Realized gains in 1999 and 1998 resulted primarily from transactions involving 6 and 10 portfolio companies, and the Company reversed previously recorded unrealized appreciation of \$14.6 million and \$8.1 million, respectively, when these gains were realized.

Realized losses in 2000, 1999 and 1998 represented 0.7%, 0.5% and 0.4% of the Company's total assets, respectively. Realized losses of \$13.1 million during 2000 resulted primarily from two portfolio investments -- NETtel Communications, Inc. (\$8.5 million) and Total Foam, Inc. (\$1.3 million). The remaining losses consisted of several losses of less than \$0.5 million each. Losses realized in 2000 had been recognized in NIA over time as unrealized depreciation when the Company determined that the respective portfolio security's value had become impaired. Thus, the Company reversed previously recorded unrealized depreciation totaling \$12.0 million, \$5.4 million and \$3.6 million when the related losses were realized in 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively.

Net unrealized gains for 2000, 1999 and 1998 consisted of valuation changes resulting from the Board of Directors' valuation of the Company's assets and the effect of reversals of unrealized appreciation or depreciation resulting from realized gains or losses. At December 31, 2000, net unrealized appreciation in the portfolio totaled \$19.4 million and was composed of unrealized appreciation of \$49.1 million, resulting primarily from appreciated equity interests in portfolio investments, and unrealized depreciation of \$29.7 million resulting primarily from underperforming loan and equity interests in the portfolio. At December 31, 1999 and 1998, net unrealized appreciation in the portfolio totaled \$4.5 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, and was composed of unrealized appreciation of \$32.1 million and \$27.3 million, and unrealized depreciation of \$27.6 million and \$24.9 million, respectively.

The Company employs a standard grading system for the entire portfolio. Grade 1 is used for those investments from which a capital gain is expected. Grade 2 is used for investments performing in accordance with plan. Grade 3 is used for investments that require closer monitoring; however, no loss of interest or principal is expected. Grade 4 is used for investments for which some loss of contractually due interest is expected, but no loss of principal is expected. Grade 5 is used for investments for which some loss of principal is expected and the investment is written down to net realizable value.

23

27

At December 31, 2000, the Company's portfolio was graded as follows:

| GRADE | PORTFOLIO AT VALUE | PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL PORTFOLIO |
|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | (\$ IN MILLIONS) | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| 1..... | \$ 208.3 | 11.7% |
| 2..... | 1,461.7 | 81.7% |
| 3..... | 15.4 | 0.9% |
| 4..... | 76.0 | 4.2% |
| 5..... | 26.6 | 1.5% |
| | ----- | ----- |
| | \$1,788.0 | 100.0% |
| | ===== | ===== |

Included in Grade 4 and 5 investments are assets totaling \$20.5 million and \$10.6 million that are secured by commercial real estate at December 31, 2000 and 1999, respectively. Grade 5 private finance investments at December 31, 2000 and 1999 totaled \$18.7 million and \$12.6 million at value, or 1.0% and 1.0% of the Company's total portfolio, respectively. The Company continues to follow its historical practices of working with a troubled portfolio company in order to recover the maximum amount of the Company's investment, but records unrealized depreciation for the expected full amount of the potential loss when such exposure is identified.

At December 31, 2000, delinquencies in the underlying collateral pool for the Company's CMBS portfolio were negligible at 0.38%. The yield used to accrue interest on this portfolio assumes a 1% loss rate on the entire underlying collateral mortgage pool.

For the total investment portfolio, loans greater than 120 days delinquent were \$56.4 million at value at December 31, 2000, or 3.2% of the total portfolio. Included in this category are loans valued at \$13.3 million that are fully secured by commercial real estate. Loans greater than 120 days delinquent at December 31, 1999 were \$18.6 million at value, or 1.5% of the total portfolio, which included \$11.7 million that were fully secured by real estate. As a provider of long-term privately negotiated investment capital, it is not atypical to defer payment of principal or interest from time to time. As a result, the amount of the portfolio that is greater than 120 days delinquent may vary from quarter to quarter. The terms of the private finance agreements frequently provide an opportunity for portfolio companies to restructure their debt and equity capital. During such restructuring, the Company may not receive or accrue interest or dividend payments. The investment portfolio is priced to provide current returns for our shareholders assuming that a portion of the portfolio at any time may not be accruing interest currently. The Company also prices its investments for a total return including current interest or dividends plus capital gains from the sale of equity securities. Therefore, the amount of loans greater than 120 days delinquent is not necessarily an indication of future principal loss or loss of anticipated investment return. The Company's portfolio grading system is used as a means to assess loss of investment return (Grade 4 assets) or loss of investment principal (Grade 5 assets).

The Company has elected to be taxed as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"). As long as the Company qualifies as a RIC, the Company is not taxed on its investment company taxable income or realized capital gains, to the extent that such income or gains are distributed, or deemed to be distributed, to

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

shareholders on a timely basis. Annual tax distributions may differ from NIA for the fiscal year due to timing differences in the recognition of income and expenses, returns of capital and net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, which are not included in taxable income.

24

28

In order to maintain its RIC status, the Company must, in general, (1) derive at least 90% of its gross income from dividends, interest, gains from the sale of securities and other specified types of income; (2) meet investment diversification requirements as defined in the Code; and (3) distribute annually to shareholders at least 90% of its investment company taxable ordinary income. The Company intends to take all steps necessary to continue to meet the RIC qualifications. However, there can be no assurance that the Company will continue to elect or qualify for such treatment in future years.

The weighted average common shares outstanding used to compute basic earnings per share were 73.2 million, 59.9 million and 51.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively. The increases in the weighted average shares reflect the issuance of new shares and the issuance of shares pursuant to a dividend reinvestment plan.

All per share amounts included in management's discussion and analysis have been computed using the weighted average shares used to compute diluted earnings per share, which were 73.5 million, 60.0 million and 52.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively.

FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

At December 31, 2000, the Company had \$2.4 million in cash and cash equivalents. The Company invests otherwise uninvested cash in U.S. government- or agency-issued or guaranteed securities that are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, or in high quality, short-term repurchase agreements fully collateralized by such securities. The Company's objective is to manage to a low cash balance and fund new originations with its credit facilities.

DEBT

The Company had outstanding debt at December 31, 2000 as follows:

ANNUAL
PORTFOLIO
RETURN
TO COVER
ANNUAL

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | FACILITY AMOUNT | AMOUNT OUTSTANDING | INTEREST COST (1) | INTEREST PAYMENTS (2) |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| ----- | | | | |
| (\$ IN MILLIONS) | | | | |
| Notes payable and debentures: | | | | |
| Unsecured long-term notes | | | | |
| payable..... | \$ 544.0 | \$544.0 | 8.1% | 2.3% |
| SBA debentures..... | 87.3 | 78.3 | 8.3% | 0.4% |
| Auction rate reset note..... | 76.6 | 76.6 | 8.6% | 0.4% |
| OPIC loan..... | 5.7 | 5.7 | 6.6% | 0.0% |
| | ----- | ----- | ---- | ---- |
| Total notes payable and debentures..... | \$ 713.6 | \$704.6 | 8.2% | 3.1% |
| | ----- | ----- | ---- | ---- |
| Revolving credit facilities: | | | | |
| Revolving line of credit..... | \$ 417.5 | \$ 82.0 | 8.4% | 3.7% |
| | ----- | ----- | ---- | ---- |
| Total debt..... | \$1,131.1 | \$786.6 | 8.3% | 3.4% |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

(1) The annual interest cost includes the cost of commitment fees and other facility fees.

(2) The annual portfolio return to cover interest payments is calculated as the December 31, 2000 annualized cost of debt per class of financing divided by total assets at December 31, 2000.

UNSECURED LONG-TERM NOTES PAYABLE. The Company has issued long-term debt to institutional lenders, primarily insurance companies. The notes have five- or seven-year maturities. The notes require payment of interest only semi-annually, and all principal is due upon maturity.

25

29

SBA DEBENTURES. The Company, through its SBIC subsidiary, has debentures payable to the SBA with terms of ten years. The notes require payment of interest only semi-annually, and all principal is due upon maturity. The Company may borrow up to \$108.8 million from the SBA under the SBIC program. At December 31, 2000, the Company has a commitment to borrow up to an additional \$9 million from the SBA. The commitment expires on September 30, 2004.

AUCTION RATE RESET NOTE. The Company has a \$75 million Auction Rate Reset Senior Note Series A that matures on December 2, 2002 and bears interest at the three-month London Inter-Bank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.75% which adjusts quarterly. Interest is due quarterly and the Company, at its option, may pay or defer and capitalize such interest payments. The amount outstanding on the note will increase as interest due is deferred and capitalized.

REVOLVING LINE OF CREDIT. The Company has a two-year, \$417.5 million unsecured revolving line of credit that expires in May 2002. This facility may be expanded up to \$500 million. At the Company's option, the credit facility bears interest at a rate equal to (i) the one-month LIBOR plus 1.25% or (ii) the

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

higher of (a) the Bank of America, N.A. prime rate or (b) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.50%. The credit facility requires monthly payments of interest, and all principal is due upon maturity.

EQUITY CAPITAL AND DIVIDENDS

The Company raises debt and equity capital for continued investment in its portfolio. Because the Company is a RIC, it distributes its income and requires external capital for growth. Because the Company is a BDC, it is limited in the amount of debt capital it may use to fund its growth, since it is generally required to maintain a ratio of 200% of total assets to total borrowings, or approximately 1 to 1 debt to equity capital ratio.

To support its growth during 2000, the Company raised \$250.9 million in new equity capital primarily through the sale of shares from its shelf registration statement. The Company issues equity from time to time using a shelf registration statement when it has a clear use of proceeds for attractive investment opportunities. Historically, this process has enabled the Company to raise equity on an accretive basis for existing shareholders. In addition, the Company issued \$86.1 million of equity capital to purchase BLC Financial Services, Inc. on December 31, 2000. At December 31, 2000, total shareholders' equity had increased to \$1.03 billion.

The Company's Board reviews the dividend rate quarterly, and adjusts the quarterly dividend rate throughout the year as the Company's earnings momentum builds. For the first and second quarter of 2000, the Board declared a \$0.45 per common share dividend. For the third and fourth quarters of 2000, the Board declared a dividend of \$0.46 per common share. The Board declared a dividend of \$0.49 per common share for the first quarter of 2001.

As a result of growth in ordinary taxable income combined with the increased size and diversity of the Company's portfolio and its projected future capital gains, the Company's Board of Directors will continue to evaluate whether to retain or distribute capital gains as they occur. The Company's dividend policy allows the Company to continue to distribute some capital gains, but will also allow the Company to retain gains that exceed a normal capital gains distribution level, and therefore avoid any unusual spike in dividends in any one year. The dividend policy also enables the Board to selectively retain gains to support future growth.

The Company plans to maintain a strategy of financing its operations, dividend requirements and future investments with cash from operations, through borrowings under short- or long-term credit facilities or other debt securities, through asset sales, or through the sale or issuance of new equity capital. The Company will utilize its short-term credit facilities only as a means to bridge to long-term financing. The Company evaluates its interest rate exposure on an ongoing basis. The Company maintains a matched-funding philosophy that focuses on matching the estimated maturities of its loan and investment portfolio to the estimated maturities of its borrowings. To the extent deemed necessary, the Company may hedge variable and short-term interest rate exposure through

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

interest rate swaps or other techniques. At December 31, 2000, the Company's debt to equity ratio was less than 1 to 1 and weighted average cost of funds was 8.3%. There are no significant maturities of long-term debt until 2003. The Company believes that it has access to capital sufficient to fund its ongoing investment and operating activities, and from which to pay dividends.

27

31

SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following tables as of the fiscal year ended December 31, unless otherwise noted. The "--" indicates information which the Commission expressly does not require to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

| CLASS AND YEAR ----- | TOTAL AMOUNT OUTSTANDING EXCLUSIVE OF TREASURY SECURITIES (1) ----- | ASSET COVERAGE PER UNIT (2) ----- | INVOLUNTARY LIQUIDATING PREFERENCE PER UNIT (3) ----- | AVERAGE MARKET VALUE PER UNIT (4) ----- |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| UNSECURED LONG-TERM NOTES | | | | |
| PAYABLE | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$-- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 180,000,000 | 2,734 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 419,000,000 | 2,283 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 544,000,000 | 2,445 | -- | N/A |
| SBA DEBENTURES (5) | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 49,800,000 | \$3,834 | \$-- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 49,800,000 | 5,789 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 49,800,000 | 6,013 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 54,800,000 | 3,695 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 61,300,000 | 2,868 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 61,300,000 | 2,485 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 54,300,000 | 2,215 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 47,650,000 | 2,734 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 62,650,000 | 2,283 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 78,350,000 | 2,445 | -- | N/A |
| AUCTION RATE RESET NOTE | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$-- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 76,598,000 | 2,445 | -- | N/A |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

28

32

| CLASS AND YEAR ----- | TOTAL AMOUNT OUTSTANDING EXCLUSIVE OF TREASURY SECURITIES (1) ----- | ASSET COVERAGE PER UNIT (2) ----- | INVOLUNTARY LIQUIDATING PREFERENCE PER UNIT (3) ----- | AVERAGE MARKET VALUE PER UNIT (4) ----- |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION LOAN | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$-- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 8,700,000 | 2,485 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 8,700,000 | 2,215 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 5,700,000 | 2,734 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 5,700,000 | 2,283 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 5,700,000 | 2,445 | -- | N/A |
| REVOLVING LINES OF CREDIT | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$-- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 32,226,000 | 3,695 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 20,414,000 | 2,868 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 45,099,000 | 2,485 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 38,842,000 | 2,215 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 95,000,000 | 2,734 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 82,000,000 | 2,283 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 82,000,000 | 2,445 | -- | N/A |
| MASTER REPURCHASE AGREEMENT AND MASTER LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$-- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 23,210,000 | 3,695 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 85,775,000 | 2,485 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 225,821,000 | 2,215 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 6,000,000 | 2,734 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 23,500,000 | 2,283 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| SENIOR NOTE PAYABLE (6) | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$-- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 20,000,000 | 5,789 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 20,000,000 | 6,013 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 20,000,000 | 3,695 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 20,000,000 | 2,868 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 20,000,000 | 2,485 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 20,000,000 | 2,215 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

29

33

| CLASS AND YEAR | TOTAL AMOUNT OUTSTANDING EXCLUSIVE OF TREASURY SECURITIES (1) | ASSET COVERAGE PER UNIT (2) | INVOLUNTARY LIQUIDATING PREFERENCE PER UNIT (3) | AVERAGE MARKET VALUE PER UNIT (4) |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| BONDS PAYABLE | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ -- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 98,625,000 | 2,868 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 54,123,000 | 2,485 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS (7) | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 2,761,000 | \$3,834 | \$ -- | N/A |
| 1992..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1993..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1994..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1995..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1996..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1997..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1998..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 1999..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| 2000..... | 0 | 0 | -- | N/A |
| REDEEMABLE CUMULATIVE PREFERRED STOCK (5) | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 338 | \$100 | N/A |
| 1992..... | 1,000,000 | 526 | 100 | N/A |
| 1993..... | 1,000,000 | 546 | 100 | N/A |
| 1994..... | 1,000,000 | 351 | 100 | N/A |
| 1995..... | 1,000,000 | 277 | 100 | N/A |
| 1996..... | 1,000,000 | 242 | 100 | N/A |
| 1997..... | 1,000,000 | 217 | 100 | N/A |
| 1998..... | 1,000,000 | 267 | 100 | N/A |
| 1999..... | 1,000,000 | 225 | 100 | N/A |
| 2000..... | 1,000,000 | 242 | 100 | N/A |
| NON-REDEEMABLE CUMULATIVE PREFERRED STOCK (5) | | | | |
| 1991..... | \$ 6,000,000 | \$ 338 | \$100 | N/A |
| 1992..... | 6,000,000 | 526 | 100 | N/A |
| 1993..... | 6,000,000 | 546 | 100 | N/A |
| 1994..... | 6,000,000 | 351 | 100 | N/A |
| 1995..... | 6,000,000 | 277 | 100 | N/A |
| 1996..... | 6,000,000 | 242 | 100 | N/A |
| 1997..... | 6,000,000 | 217 | 100 | N/A |
| 1998..... | 6,000,000 | 267 | 100 | N/A |
| 1999..... | 6,000,000 | 225 | 100 | N/A |
| 2000..... | 6,000,000 | 242 | 100 | N/A |

-
- (1) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.
 - (2) The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as the Company's consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness. This asset coverage ratio is multiplied by \$1,000 to determine the Asset Coverage Per Unit. The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities that is preferred stock is calculated as the Company's consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness, plus the involuntary liquidation preference of the preferred stock (see footnote 3). The Asset Coverage Per Unit for preferred stock is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per share.
 - (3) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the involuntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it.
 - (4) Not applicable, as senior securities are not registered for public trading.
 - (5) Issued by the Company's SBIC subsidiary to the SBA. These categories of senior securities are not subject to the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act. See "Certain Government Regulations -- SBA Regulations."
 - (6) The Company was the obligor on \$15 million of the senior notes. The Company's SBIC subsidiary was the obligor on the remaining \$5 million, which is not subject to the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act.
 - (7) U.S. government agency guaranteed loans sold under agreements to repurchase. The Company was advised by the Staff of the Commission that these reverse repurchase agreements were not considered a class of senior security representing indebtedness and thus were not subject to the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act.

BUSINESS

As a business development company, we provide private investment capital to private companies and undervalued public companies in a variety of different industries and in diverse geographic locations throughout the United States. We have been investing in growing businesses for over 40 years and have financed thousands of private companies nationwide. Today, our investment activity is focused in two areas:

- Private finance and
- Commercial real estate finance, primarily the purchase of CMBS.

Our investment portfolio consists primarily of long-term unsecured loans

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

with equity features, commercial mortgage-backed securities, and commercial mortgage loans. At December 31, 2000, our investment portfolio totaled \$1.8 billion. The Company's investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains.

PRIVATE FINANCE

We provide long-term debt and equity financing to private companies nationwide. Our private finance activities target a market niche between the senior debt financing provided by traditional lenders, such as banks, commercial finance companies and insurance companies, and the equity capital provided by private equity investors.

Our private financing is generally used to fund growth, buyouts, note purchases, acquisitions, recapitalizations, and bridge financings. We generally invest in private companies though, from time to time, we may invest in undervalued public companies that lack access to public capital and whose securities may not be marginable. We target two types of companies when seeking new investments. The first type of company we seek is a market leader in a stable industry that has demonstrated over many years of operations that it can successfully achieve its business plan and thereby achieve our investment objective. The second type of company we seek is an emerging company in a growing industry that is positioned for significant growth. We have spent over 40 years refining our highly selective investment discipline, which is founded on seeking portfolio companies having key characteristics and targeting specific industries.

We originate investments generally ranging in size from \$5 million to \$30 million, and for the year ended December 31, 2000 our average investment size was \$14.0 million. Our private finance investments are generally structured as an unsecured, subordinated loan that carries a relatively high fixed interest rate (generally 12% to 18%), with interest-only payments in the early years and payments of both principal and interest in the later years, with maturities of five to ten years. Approximately 98% of the investments in the private finance portfolio have fixed rates of interest. Our private finance investments typically include equity features, such as warrants or options to buy a minority interest in the portfolio company. We also make preferred and common equity investments, particularly when we see unique opportunities to profit from the growth of an emerging company. At December 31, 2000, 75% of the private finance portfolio consisted of debt securities, and 25% consisted of equity securities. Our nationwide private finance portfolio includes investments in a wide variety of industries, including business services, consumer products, education, light industrial products and broadcasting.

Capital providers for the finance of private companies can be generally categorized as shown in the diagram below:

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| CAPITAL PROVIDER | Banks | Commercial Finance Companies | Insurance Companies/ High Yield Market | Allied Capital | Private Mezzanine Funds | Priv Equi Fund |
|------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| PRIMARY BUSINESS FOCUS | Senior, short-term debt | Asset-based lending | Large >\$30 million credits | Unsecured long-term debt with equity upside Preferred and common equity | Unsecured long-term debt with equity upside Preferred and common equity | Equi |
| TYPICAL PRICING SPECTRUM* | LIBOR+ | [graphic of arrow stretching between 'LIBOR+' and '30%+'] | | | 30%+ | |

* Based on market experience of our marketing and investment professionals.

Banks are primarily focused on providing senior secured and unsecured short-term debt. They typically do not provide meaningful long-term unsecured loans. Commercial finance companies are primarily focused on providing senior secured long-term debt. The private insurance company and high-yield debt markets are focused primarily on very large financing transactions, typically in excess of the financings we do. We generally do not compete with banks, commercial finance companies, or the insurance company/high yield market. Instead, we compete directly with the private mezzanine sector of the private equity market. Private mezzanine funds are also focused on providing unsecured long-term debt to private companies for the types of transactions discussed above. We believe that we have key structural and operational advantages when compared to private mezzanine funds.

Our scale of operations, equity capital base, and successful track record as a private finance investor has enabled us to borrow long-term capital to leverage our returns on our common equity. Therefore, our access to debt capital reduces our total cost of capital. In many cases, a private mezzanine fund is unable to access the debt capital markets, and therefore must achieve an unleveraged equity return for their investors. Our lower cost of capital gives us a pricing advantage when competing for new investments. In addition, the perpetual nature of our corporate structure enables us to be a better long-term partner for our portfolio companies than a traditional mezzanine fund, which typically has a finite life.

We estimate that we fund approximately 2% of all the private finance investments that we review. When assessing a prospective investment, we look for a company that has achieved, or has the potential to achieve, market leadership in a niche, critical mass, and a sustainable cash flow. We also look for companies that, because of their industry and business plan, can demonstrate minimal vulnerability to changes in economic cycles. Since our debt securities are primarily unsecured in nature, we look for companies in industries that are non-cyclical, cash flow intensive, and can demonstrate a high return on their invested capital. We generally do not target companies in industries where businesses tend to be vulnerable to changes in economic cycles, are capital intensive, and have low returns on their invested capital. We generally target and do not target the following industries,

though we will consider investments in any industry if the prospective company demonstrates unique characteristics that make it an attractive investment opportunity:

INDUSTRIES TARGETED

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

NON-CYCLICAL/CASH FLOW INTENSIVE/
HIGH RETURN ON CAPITAL

Business services
Education
Consumer products
Light industrial products
Broadcasting

INDUSTRIES NOT TARGETED
CYCLICAL/CAPITAL INTENSIVE/
LOW RETURN ON CAPITAL

Heavy manufacturing
Natural resources
Most retail
Low value-add distribution
Agriculture
Transportation
Construction

Another critical element of our investment discipline is to invest in companies with a significant equity capital base, and a strong private equity sponsor. For example, in 2000, 75% of our private financings were completed in conjunction with private equity firms, which provided capital that is junior to ours. We believe strong equity sponsorship significantly strengthens our position as a long-term lender. A strong equity sponsor provides not only strong equity capital beneath our investment, but also provides a reliable source of additional equity capital if the portfolio company requires additional financing. Private equity sponsors also help us confirm our own due diligence findings when assessing a new investment opportunity, and they provide assistance and leadership to the portfolio company's management team throughout our investment period.

We target a total return of 18% to 25% for our private finance investments. The typical private finance structure focuses, first and foremost, on the protection of our investment principal. Our debt instruments generally provide for a contractual interest rate ranging from 12% to 18%, which provides current interest income. The debt instruments also have restrictive covenants that protect our interests in the transaction. The warrants we receive with our debt securities generally require only a minimal cost to exercise, and thus as the portfolio company appreciates in value, we achieve additional investment return from this equity interest. We seek to achieve additional investment returns of up to 10% from the appreciation and sale of our warrants.

Generally, our warrants expire five years after the related debt is repaid. The warrants typically include registration rights, which allow us to sell the securities if the portfolio company completes a public offering. In most cases, the warrants also have a put option that requires that the borrower repurchase our equity position after a specified period of time at a formula price or at its fair market value. Most of the gains we realize from our warrant portfolio arise as a result of the sale of the portfolio company to another business, or through a recapitalization. Historically, we have not been dependent on the public equity markets for the sale of our warrant positions. With respect to preferred or common equity investments, we target an investment return of 25% to 40%.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

We hold a portion of our private finance investments in a wholly owned subsidiary, Allied Investment Corporation. Allied Investment is a BDC and is licensed and regulated by the Small Business Administration to operate as a small business investment company ("SBIC"). See "Certain Government Regulations" below for further information about SBIC regulation.

In addition to funding private finance investments as described above, during the second quarter of 2000 we made commitments to invest in select technology-oriented private equity funds. In addition to the return we expect to achieve from these

34

38

investments, we believe we can achieve strategic benefits from these funds, including technology expertise from private finance portfolio companies, co-investment opportunities and increased dealflow. We may make additional commitments to other such funds, but expect our total investment in this area to remain a small percentage of our total portfolio.

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE FINANCE

COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE LOANS. We have been a commercial real estate lender for many years, and maintain a small whole commercial mortgage loan portfolio. During 1998, we significantly reduced our middle-market commercial real estate lending activities, because we believed that the market was under-pricing commercial real estate loans, and that the returns on senior commercial real estate loans were below a level that would result in a fair return on equity for our shareholders.

Since 1999, we have been liquidating a significant portion of our whole commercial mortgage loan portfolio. We believe that we can redeploy the proceeds into higher yielding investments. We continue to derive income from the interest charged on the whole commercial mortgage loan portfolio through contractual interest and amortization of discounts.

COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES. The same pricing pressures that caused us to reduce our origination of commercial mortgage loans in 1998 created significant liquidity problems for many other real estate lenders who had remained active lenders as pricing declined throughout 1998. In the fourth quarter of 1998, many of these lenders experienced severe liquidity constraints that caused them to exit the commercial mortgage-backed securities market. This liquidity turmoil in the real estate capital markets created a unique opportunity for us to acquire newly issued, non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities ("Purchased CMBS") at significant discounts from the face amount of the bonds and at attractive yields.

As an investor, we believe that Purchased CMBS has attractive risk/return characteristics. The Purchased CMBS in which we invest are non-investment grade, which means that nationally recognized statistical rating organizations rate them below the top four investment-grade rating categories (i.e., "AAA" through "BBB"), and are sometimes referred to as "junk bonds." Unlike most "junk bonds," which are typically unsecured debt instruments, the non-investment grade Purchased CMBS in which we invest are secured by mortgage loans with real estate collateral. Our Purchased CMBS are fully collateralized by senior mortgage loans on commercial real estate properties where the loans are, on average, supported by a 30% equity investment. We acquire our Purchased CMBS on the initial issuance of the CMBS bond offering, and are able to underwrite and negotiate to

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

purchase the securities at a significant discount from their face amount, generally resulting in an estimated yield to maturity ranging from 13% to 16%. Our negotiated discount and estimated yield to maturity assumes a 1% loss rate on the entire underlying commercial mortgage loan collateral pool, which takes into consideration certain business and economic uncertainties and contingencies. We find the yields for Purchased CMBS very attractive given their collateral protection.

We believe this risk/return dynamic exists in this market today because there are significant barriers to entry for a non-investment grade CMBS investor. First, non-investment grade CMBS are long-term investments and require long-term investment capital. Our capital structure, which is in excess of 50% equity capital, is well suited for this asset class. Second, when we purchase CMBS in an initial issuance, we re-underwrite every mortgage loan in the underlying collateral pool, and we meet with the issuer to discuss the nature and type of loans we will accept into the pool. We have significant

35

39

commercial mortgage loan underwriting expertise, both in terms of the number of professionals we employ and the depth of their commercial real estate experience. Access to this type of expertise is another barrier to entry into this market.

As a non-investment grade CMBS investor, we recognize that non-investment grade securities have a higher degree of risk than do investment grade bonds. Non-investment grade securities are considered speculative, and their capacity to pay principal and interest in accordance with the terms of their issue is not ensured. They tend to be less liquid, may have a higher risk of default, and may be more difficult to value. We invest in non-investment grade CMBS represented by the "BB" to non-rated tranches of a CMBS issuance. Due to the underlying structure of the CMBS issuances, our CMBS tranches receive principal payments only after the securities that are senior to our securities are repaid. Thus, if losses are incurred in the underlying mortgage loan collateral pool, we would experience these losses.

To mitigate this risk, we perform extensive due diligence prior to an investment in Purchased CMBS. When we evaluate a CMBS investment, we use the same underwriting procedures and criteria for the mortgage loans in the collateral pool as we do for all of the loans we originate. These underwriting procedures and criteria are described in detail below. We will only invest in CMBS when we believe, as a result of our underwriting procedures, that the underlying mortgage pool adequately secures our position. Our portfolio of CMBS is secured by approximately 2,600 commercial real estate properties located in diverse geographic locations across the United States in a wide variety of property types, including retail, multi-family housing, office, and hospitality. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for a summary of the loan to value ratios and debt service coverage ratios of the mortgage loans securing our Purchased CMBS investments.

Our Purchased CMBS activity complements our private finance activity because it provides a steady stream of recurring interest income. In order to maintain a balanced investment portfolio, we expect to limit our Purchased CMBS activity to approximately 20% to 25% of total assets.

SMALL BUSINESS FINANCE -- ALLIED CAPITAL EXPRESS

On December 31, 2000, Allied Capital and BLC Financial Services, Inc.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

("BLC") completed a merger whereby Allied Capital acquired BLC. The effect of the merger was to create an independently managed, private portfolio company of Allied Capital to focus exclusively on small business lending, including the origination of SBA 7(a) loans. BLC has changed its name to Business Loan Express, Inc. ("BLX").

As part of this transaction, on December 28, 2000, we recapitalized our wholly owned small business lending subsidiary, Allied Capital SBLC Corporation, as an independently managed private portfolio company. Allied SBLC established a separate board of directors, and the employees and operations attributed to Allied Capital Express, including the online loan origination technology, were transferred to Allied SBLC. We restructured previous intercompany debt owed to us by Allied SBLC as \$74.8 million in subordinated debt now owed by the new portfolio company. Allied SBLC was subsequently merged into BLX and we received approximately \$25 million in BLX preferred stock in exchange for our equity in Allied SBLC.

BLX is currently financed with a combination of senior and subordinated debt, and preferred and common equity. Allied Capital, directly and indirectly, owns 94.9% of BLX. Allied Capital's investment in BLX is expected to generate interest income, dividends and fee income. In addition, we believe there is opportunity to add value to the new portfolio

36

40

company and to position the investment for a future capital gain. The Company has entered into a management contract with BLX to provide management services, including certain technology and transition services. Our investment in BLX is included in our private finance portfolio.

BLX is a non-bank small business lender licensed as a participant in the SBA 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. BLX has a total of 22 offices nationwide, and SBA Preferred Lender status in 64 markets. BLX believes it will be a technology leader in online small business loan origination, and will have significant online loan origination relationships as well as solid core broker relationships in the small business community. BLX is licensed by the SBA as a Small Business Lending Company ("SBLC"), and therefore, changes in the laws or regulations that govern SBLCs could have a material impact on BLX or its operations.

INVESTMENT ADVISORY SERVICES

We are a registered investment adviser, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, and have certain investment advisory agreements to manage private investment funds. The revenue generated from these agreements is not material to the Company's operations.

LOAN SOURCING

Over the last two years, we have significantly increased the scope of our sales and marketing activity by opening new regional offices and increasing our sales and marketing staff. To source new investment opportunities, we work with thousands of intermediaries including:

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- private mezzanine and equity investors;
- investment banks;
- business and mortgage brokers;
- national retail financial services companies; and
- banks, law firms and accountants.

We believe that our experience and reputation provide a competitive advantage in originating new investments. We have established an extensive network of investment referral relationships over our history. We are recognized as a pioneer in the private finance industry, and have developed a reputation in the commercial real estate finance market for our ability to finance complex transactions.

INVESTMENT APPROVAL AND UNDERWRITING PROCEDURES

In assessing new investment opportunities, we maintain conservative credit standards based on our underwriting guidelines, a thorough due diligence process, and a centralized credit approval process requiring committee review, all of which are described below. The combination of conservative underwriting standards and our credit-oriented culture has resulted in a record of minimal realized losses.

PRIVATE FINANCE. We generally require that the companies in which we invest demonstrate strong market position, sales growth, positive cash flow, and profitability, as discussed above. We emphasize the quality of management, and seek experienced entrepreneurs with a management track record, relevant industry experience and a significant equity stake in the business. In a typical private financing, we thoroughly review, analyze and substantiate, through due diligence, the business plan and operations of the potential portfolio company. We perform financial due diligence, often with assistance of

37

41

an accounting firm; perform operational due diligence, often with the assistance of an industry consultant; study the industry and competitive landscape; and conduct numerous reference checks with current and former employees, customers, suppliers and competitors. The typical private finance transaction requires two to three months of diligence and structuring before funding occurs.

Private finance transactions are approved by an investment committee consisting of our most senior private finance professionals and chaired by our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. The private finance approval process benefits from the experience of the investment committee members and from the experience of our other investment professionals who together with the committee members, on average, have over eleven years of professional experience. For every transaction of \$10 million or greater, we also require approval from the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors in addition to the investment committee approval. Even after all such approvals are received, due diligence must be successfully completed with final investment committee approval before funds are disbursed to a new portfolio company.

PURCHASED CMBS. We receive extensive packages of information regarding the mortgage loans comprising a CMBS pool. We work with the issuer, the investment bank, and the rating agencies in performing our diligence on a CMBS purchase.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The typical CMBS purchase takes between two to three months to complete because of the breadth and depth of our diligence procedures. We re-underwrite all of the underlying commercial mortgage loans securing the CMBS. We challenge the estimate of underwritable cash flow and challenge necessary carve-outs, such as replacement reserves. We study the trends of the industry and geographic location of each property, and independently assess our own estimate of the anticipated cash flow over the period of the loan. Our loan officers physically inspect most of the collateral properties, and assess appraised values based on our own opinion of comparable market values.

Based on the findings of our diligence procedures, we may reject certain mortgage loans from inclusion in the pool. We then formulate our negotiated purchase price and discount to achieve an effective yield on our investment over a ten-year period to approximate 13% to 16%. In computing this estimated yield, we assume a 1% loss rate on the entire underlying mortgage pool.

CMBS transactions are approved by an investment committee and, because of their size, every CMBS transaction is reviewed and approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors. The investment committee for CMBS transactions consists of our most senior commercial real estate professionals and is chaired by our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

PORTFOLIO DIVERSITY. We monitor the portfolio to maintain both industry and geographic diversity. We currently do not have a policy with respect to "concentrating" (i.e., investing 25% or more of our total assets) in any industry or group of industries and currently our portfolio is not concentrated. We may or may not concentrate in any industry or group of industries in the future.

LOAN SERVICING. Our loan servicing staff is responsible for routine loan servicing, which includes:

- delinquency monitoring;
- payment processing;

38

42

- borrower inquiries;
- escrow analysis and processing;
- third-party reporting; and
- insurance and tax administration.

In addition, our staff is responsible for special servicing activities including delinquency monitoring and collection, workout administration and management of foreclosed assets.

PORTFOLIO MONITORING AND VALUATION

We use a grading system in order to help us monitor the credit quality of our portfolio and the potential for capital gains. The grading system assigns grades to investments from 1 to 5, and the portfolio was graded at December 31, 2000 as follows:

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| GRADE | DESCRIPTION | PORTFOLIO AT VALUE | PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL PORTFOLIO |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | | (IN MILLIONS) | |
| 1 | Probable capital gain | \$ 208.3 | 11.7% |
| 2 | Performing security | 1,461.7 | 81.7% |
| 3 | Close monitoring -- no loss of principal or interest expected | 15.4 | 0.9% |
| 4 | Workout -- Some loss of interest expected | 76.0 | 4.2% |
| 5 | Workout -- Some loss of principal expected | 26.6 | 1.5% |
| | | ----- | ----- |
| | | \$1,788.0 | 100.0% |
| | | ===== | ===== |

The 1940 Act requires that the Board of Directors value each asset in the portfolio on a quarterly basis. We are not permitted to have a general loan loss reserve, but instead must value each specific investment. We have a written valuation policy that governs the valuation of our assets, and we follow a consistent valuation process quarterly. In valuing each individual investment, we consider the financial performance of each portfolio company, loan payment histories, indications of potential equity realization events, current collateral values and determine whether the value of the asset should be increased through unrealized appreciation or decreased through unrealized depreciation. After each investment professional has made his or her determination of value, members of senior management review the valuations. These valuations are then presented to the board of directors for review and approval.

As a general rule, we do not value our loans above principal balance, but loans are subject to depreciation events when the asset is considered impaired. Also as a general rule, equity securities may be assigned appreciation if circumstances warrant. With respect to private equity securities, each investment is valued using industry valuation benchmarks, and then the value is assigned a discount reflecting the illiquid nature of the investments as well as our minority, non-control position. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering, or subsequent equity sale occurs, the pricing indicated by the external event is used to corroborate our private equity valuation. Equity securities in public companies that carry certain restrictions on sale are generally valued at a discount from the public market value of the securities. Restricted and unrestricted publicly traded stocks may also be valued at discounts due to the size of our investment, restrictions on trading or market liquidity concerns.

We monitor loan delinquencies in order to assess the appropriate course of action and overall portfolio quality. With respect to our private finance portfolio, investment

professionals closely monitor the status and performance of each individual investment throughout each quarter. Through the process, investments that may require closer monitoring are generally detected early, and for each such

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

investment, an appropriate course of action is determined. For the private finance portfolio, loan delinquencies or payment default is not necessarily an indication of credit quality or the need to pursue active workout of a portfolio investment. Because we are a provider of long-term privately negotiated investment capital, it is not atypical for us to defer payment of principal or interest from time to time. As a result, the amount of our private finance portfolio that is delinquent may vary. The terms of our private finance agreements frequently provide an opportunity for our portfolio companies to restructure their debt and equity capital. During such restructuring, we may not receive or accrue interest or dividend payments. Our senior investment professionals actively work with the portfolio company in these instances to negotiate an appropriate course of action.

We price our private finance investment portfolio to provide adequate current returns for our shareholders assuming that a portion of the portfolio at any time may not be accruing interest currently. We also price our investments for a total return including current interest or dividends plus capital gains from sale of equity securities. Therefore, the amount of loans that are delinquent is not necessarily an indication of future principal loss or loss of anticipated investment return. The Company's portfolio grading system is used as a means to assess loss of investment return (Grade 4 assets) or loss of investment principal (Grade 5 assets).

With respect to our commercial real estate portfolio, the following outlines the treatment of each delinquency category:

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30 Days Past Due | Our loan servicing staff monitors loans and contacts borrowers for collection. |
| 60 Days Past Due | We generally transfer loans to professionals responsible for special servicing activity for monitoring, collection and development of a workout plan, if necessary. |
| 90 Days Past Due | Our accounting department reviews loans in conjunction with the professional responsible for special servicing to determine whether the loans should be placed on a non-accrual status or whether a valuation adjustment is required. |
| 120 Days Past Due | Generally, we place such loans on non-accrual status and the loan is an active workout. |

INVESTMENT GAINS AND LOSSES

As an investor focused primarily on debt investments, our investment decisions are based on credit dynamics. Our underwriting focuses on the preservation of principal, and we will pursue our available means to recover our capital investment. As a result of this investment discipline and credit culture, we have a history of low levels of loan losses, and have a demonstrated track record of successfully resolving troubled credit situations with

minimal losses. Our realized gains from the sale of our equity interests have historically exceeded losses, as is reflected in the chart below.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 |
| Realized gains..... | \$ 28,604 | \$ 31,536 | \$ 25,757 | \$ 15,804 | \$ 30,417 |
| Realized losses..... | \$ (13,081) | \$ (6,145) | \$ (3,216) | \$ (5,100) | \$ (11,262) |
| Net realized gains..... | \$ 15,523 | \$ 25,391 | \$ 22,541 | \$ 10,704 | \$ 19,155 |
| Total assets..... | \$1,853,817 | \$1,290,038 | \$856,079 | \$807,775 | \$713,360 |
| Realized losses/ Total assets..... | 0.7% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.6% | 1.6% |

EMPLOYEES

At December 31, 2000, we employed 97 individuals including investment and portfolio management professionals, operations professionals and administrative staff. The majority of these individuals are located in the Washington, DC office. As part of the BLC merger, 37 Allied Capital employees were transferred to BLX as full-time employees of the new portfolio company. We believe that our relations with our employees are excellent.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are a party to certain lawsuits in the normal course of our business. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect that these proceedings will have a material effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

PORTFOLIO COMPANIES

The following is a listing of our portfolio companies in which we had an equity investment at December 31, 2000. We make available significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. Other than loans to the portfolio company, our only relationship with each portfolio company is our investment. For information relating to the amount and general terms of our loans to portfolio companies, see the Consolidated Statement of Investments at December 31, 2000 at pages F-5 to F-12.

| NAME AND ADDRESS OF PORTFOLIO COMPANY | NATURE OF ITS PRINCIPAL BUSINESS | TITLE OF SECURITIES HELD BY THE COMPANY | PERCENT OF CLA HELD (|
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Acme Paging, L.P. 1336 Basswood, Suite F Schaumburg, IL 60173 | Paging Services | Limited Partnership Interests | 1.8 |
| Allied Office Products, Inc. ... 75 Route 17 South Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 | Office Products Retailer | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 4.9 |
| American Barbecue & Grill, | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Inc. 7300 W. 110th Street, Suite 570 Overland Park, KS 66210 | Restaurant Chain | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 17.3 |
| American Homecare Supply, LLC... One First Avenue Suite 100 Conshohocken, PA 19428 | Home Medical Equipment Provider | Warrants to Purchase Class A Common Units | 2.1 |
| Aspen Pet Products, Inc. 11701 East 53rd Ave. Denver, CO 80239 | Pet Product Provider | Series A Preferred Stock Common Stock | 40.8 4.7 |
| ASW Holding Corporation..... 2825 W. 31st Street Chicago, IL 60623 | Steel Wool Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 5.0 |
| Aurora Communications, LLC..... 3 Stamford Landing, Suite 210 46 Southfield Avenue Stamford, CT 06902 | Radio Stations | Redeemable Preferred Equity Interest | 3.2 |
| Avborne, Inc. c/o Trivest, Inc. 2665 S. Bayshore Dr., Suite 800 Miami, FL 33133-5462 | Aviation Services Company | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 3.5 |
| Border Foods, Inc. J Street Deming Industrial Park Deming, NM 88030 | Mexican Ingredient & Food Product Manufacturer | Series A Convertible Preferred Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 9.4 6.2 |
| Business Loan Express, Inc. 645 Madison Ave. 19th Floor New York, NY 10022 | Small Business Lender | Preferred Stock Common Stock | 100.0 94.9 |
| Camden Partners Strategic Fund II, L.P. (formerly Cahill-Warnock Strategic Partners Fund II, L.P.)..... One South Street Suite 2150 Baltimore, MD 21202 | Private Equity Fund | Limited Partnership Interest | 4.2 |
| CampGroup, LLC..... 4 New King Street White Plains, NY 10604 | Recreational Camp Operator | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 2.6 |
| Candlewood Hotel Company..... 9342 East Central Wichita, KS 67206 | Extended Stay Facilities | Series A Convertible Preferred Stock | 5.0 |
| Celebrities, Inc. 408-412 W. Oakland Park Boulevard Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311-1712 | Radio Stations | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 25.0 |

42

46

| NAME AND ADDRESS OF PORTFOLIO COMPANY | NATURE OF ITS PRINCIPAL BUSINESS | TITLE OF SECURITIES HELD BY THE COMPANY | PERCENT OF CLA HELD (|
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Colibri Holding Corporation..... | Outdoor Living Product | Common Stock | 3.4 |
| 2201 S. Walbash Street | Retailer | Warrants to Purchase | 2.0 |
| Denver, CO 80231 | | Common Stock | |
| Component Hardware Group, Inc. | Designer & Developer | Preferred Stock | 9.1 |
| 1890 Swarthmore Ave. | of Hardware | Common Stock | 8.2 |
| P.O. Box 2020 | Components | | |
| Lakewood, NJ 08701 | | | |
| Convenience Corporation of America..... | Convenience Store Chain | Series A Preferred Stock | 10.0 |
| 711 N. 108th Court | | Warrants to Purchase | 4.0 |
| Omaha, NE 68154 | | Senior Preferred Stock | |
| Cooper Natural Resources, Inc. | Sodium Sulfate Producer | Warrants to Purchase | 25.2 |
| P.O. Box 1477 | | Common Stock | |
| Seagraves, TX 79360 | | | |
| CorrFlex Graphics, LLC..... | Packaging Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase | 4.8 |
| P.O. Box 1337 | | Common Stock | |
| Monroe, NC 28110 | | Options to Purchase | 1.0 |
| | | Common Stock | |
| Cosmetic Manufacturing..... | Cosmetic Manufacturer | Options to Purchase | 22.5 |
| Resources, LLC | | Shares | |
| 11312 Penrose Street | | | |
| Sun Valley, CA 91352 | | | |
| Coverall North America, Inc..... | Commercial Cleaning | Warrants to Purchase | 15.0 |
| 500 West Cypress Creek Rd. | Service | Common Stock | |
| Ste. 580 | | | |
| Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 | | | |
| Csabai Canning Factory Rt. | Food Processing | Hungarian Quotas | 9.2 |
| 5600 Bekescasba | | | |
| Bekis: vt 52-54 Hungary | | | |
| CyberRep.coM..... | Operator of Call Service | Warrants to Purchase | 22.5 |
| 8300 Greensboro Drive, 6th | Centers | Common Stock | |
| Floor | | | |
| McLean, VA 22102 | | | |
| Directory Investment Corporation..... | Telephone Directories | Common Stock | 50.0 |
| 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. | | | |
| Washington, DC 20006 | | | |
| Directory Lending Corporation... | Telephone Directories | Common Stock | 50.0 |
| 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. | | | |
| Washington, DC 20006 | | | |
| Drilltec Patents & Technologies Company, Inc..... | Drill Pipe Packager | Warrants to Purchase | 15.0 |
| 10875 Kempwood Drive, Suite 2 | | Common Stock | |
| Houston, TX 77043 | | | |
| eCentury Capital Partners, L.P..... | Private Equity Fund | Limited Partnership | 44.8 |
| 1101 Connecticut Ave, NW | | Interest | |
| 7th Floor | | | |
| Washington, DC 20036 | | | |
| EDM Consulting, LLC..... | Environmental | Common Stock | 25.0 |
| 14 Macopin Avenue | Consulting | | |
| Montclair, NJ 07043 | | | |
| Elexis Beta GmbH..... | Distance Measurement | Options to Purchase | 9.8 |
| Ulmenstrasse 22 | Device | Shares | |
| 60325 Frankfurt am Main | Manufacturer | | |
| Germany | | | |
| Esquire Communications Ltd. | Court Reporting | Warrants to Purchase | 3.0 |
| 216 E. 45th Street, 8th floor | Services | Common Stock | |
| New York, NY 10017 | | | |
| E-Talk Corporation..... | Telecommunications | Warrants to Purchase | 5.5 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----|
| 4425 Cambridge Road Fort Worth, TX 76155-2692 | Software Provider | Common Stock | |
| ExTerra Credit Recovery, Inc. | Consumer Finance | Preferred Stock | 0.9 |
| 35 Lennon Lane, Suite 200 | | Common Stock | 0.7 |
| Walnut Creek, CA 94598 | | Warrants to Purchase | 0.7 |
| | | Common Stock | |

43

47

| NAME AND ADDRESS OF PORTFOLIO COMPANY ----- | NATURE OF ITS PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ----- | TITLE OF SECURITIES HELD BY THE COMPANY ----- | PERCENT OF CLA HELD (|
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Executive Greetings, Inc. 120 Industrial Park Access Road New Hartford, CT 06057 | Personalized Business Products | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 1.5 |
| Fairchild Industrial Products Company..... 3920 Westpoint Boulevard Winston-Salem, NC 27013 | Industrial Controls Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 20.0 |
| FTI Consulting, Inc. 2021 Research Drive Annapolis, MD 21401 | Litigation Support Services | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 9.3 |
| Galaxy American Communications, LLC..... 1220 N. Main Street Sikeston, MO 63801 | Cable Television Operator | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 6.0 |
| Garden Ridge Corporation..... 650 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10022 | Home Decor Retailer | Series A Preferred Stock Common Stock | 2.6 4.7 |
| Gibson Guitar Corporation 1818 Elm Hill Pike Nashville, TN 37210 | Guitar Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 3.0 |
| Ginsey Industries, Inc. 281 Benigno Boulevard Bellmawr, NJ 08031 | Bathroom Accessories Manufacturer | Convertible Debentures Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 7.0 16.0 |
| Global Communications I, LLC.... 201 East 69th Street New York, NY 10021 | Communications and Media Businesses | Preferred Equity Interest Options for Common Membership Interest | 59.3 59.3 |
| Grant Broadcasting Systems II... 919 Middle River Drive, Suite 409 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304 | Television Stations | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock in Affiliate Company | 25.0 25.0 |
| Grant Television, Inc. (See Grant Broadcasting System II) | Television Stations | Equity Interest | 20.0 |
| Grotech Partners VI, LP..... c/o Gntech Capital Group 9690 Deereco Road Suite 800 Timonium, MD 21093 | Private Equity Fund | Limited Partnership Interest | 3.1 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Hartz Mountain Corporation..... 400 Plaza Drive Secaucus, NJ 07094 | Pet Supply Manufacturer | Common Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 2.0 3.5 |
| HealthASPex, Inc..... 2812 Trinity Square Drive Carrollton, TX 75006 | Third Party Administrator | Common Stock Class A Preferred Stock | 24.0 70.0 |
| HMT, Inc. 1422 FM 1960 W. Suite 350 Houston, TX 77068 | Storage Tank Maintenance & Repair | Common Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 27.3 10.0 |
| Hotelevision, Inc. 599 Lexington Avenue Suite 2300 New York, NY 10022 | Hotel Cable-TV Network | Series 3 Preferred Stock | 16.2 |
| Icon International, Inc. 281 Tressor Boulevard 8th Floor Stamford, CT 06901 | Corporate Barter Services | Series A Preferred Stock Series B Preferred Stock | 3.5 3.5 |
| Impact Innovations Group..... 5825 Glenridge Drive Building II, Suite 107 Atlanta, GA 30328 | Information Technology Services Provider | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 4.0 |

44

48

| NAME AND ADDRESS OF PORTFOLIO COMPANY ----- | NATURE OF ITS PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ----- | TITLE OF SECURITIES HELD BY THE COMPANY ----- | PERCENT OF CLA HELD (|
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| International Fiber Corporation..... 50 Bridge Street North Tonawanda, NY 14120 | Cellulose and Fiber Producer | Common Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 11.0 2.9 |
| iSolve Incorporated..... 281 Tresser Boulevard Two Stamford Plaza Stamford, CT 06901 | Corporate Barter Services | Series A Preferred Stock Common Stock | 2.9 1.1 |
| JRI Industries, Inc. 2958 East Division Springfield, MO 65803 | Machinery Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 7.5 |
| Julius Koch USA, Inc. 387 Church Street New Bedford, MA 02745 | Cord Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 45.0 |
| Kirker Enterprises, Inc. 55 East 6th Street Paterson, NJ 07524 | Nail Enamel Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock Equity Interest in Affiliate Company | 22.5 5.0 |
| Kirkland's, Inc. P.O. Box 7222 Jackson, TN 38308-7222 | Home Furnishing Retailer | Series D Preferred Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 3.3 4.2 |
| Kyrus Corporation..... 25 Westridge Market Place Chandler, NC 28715 | Value-Added Reseller, Computer Systems | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 8.0 |
| Liberty-Pittsburgh Systems, Inc. | Business Forms Printing | Common Stock | 21.2 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| 265 Executive Drive Plainview, NY 11803 | | | |
| Logic Bay Corporation..... | Computer-Based Training Developer | Series C Redeemable Preferred Stock | 29.4 |
| 7900 International Drive Suite 750 Minneapolis, MN 55425 | | | |
| Love Funding Corporation..... | Mortgage Services | Series D Preferred Stock | 26.0 |
| 1220 19th Street, NW, Suite 801 Washington, DC 20036 | | | |
| Master Plan, Inc. | Healthcare Outsourcing | Common Stock | 13.6 |
| 21540 Plummer Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 | | | |
| MedAssets.com, Inc. | Healthcare Outsourcing | Series B Convertible Preferred Stock | 8.5 |
| 21540 Plummer Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 | | Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock | 5.3 |
| Mid-Atlantic Venture Fund IV, L.P..... | Private Equity Fund | Limited Partnership Interest | 9.7 |
| 128 Goodman Drive Bethlehem, PA 18015 | | | |
| Midview Associates, L.P. | Residential Land Development | Warrants to purchase partnership interests | 35.0 |
| 2 Eaton Street, Suite 1101 Hampton, VA 23669 | | | |
| Monitoring Solutions, Inc. | Air Emissions Monitoring | Common Stock | 25.0 |
| 4303 South High School Road Indianapolis, IN 46241 | | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 50.0 |
| MortgageRamp.com, Inc. | Internet Based Loan Originator | Class A Common Stock | 8.0 |
| 116 Welsh Road Horsham, PA 19044 | | | |
| Morton Grove Pharmaceuticals, Inc..... | Generic Drug Manufacturer | Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock | 27.8 |
| 6451 West Main Street Morton Grove, IL 60053 | | | |
| MVL Group, Inc..... | Market Research Service | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 8.0 |
| 1061 E. Indiantown Road Suite 300 Jupiter, FL 33477 | | | |

| NAME AND ADDRESS OF PORTFOLIO COMPANY ----- | NATURE OF ITS PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ----- | TITLE OF SECURITIES HELD BY THE COMPANY ----- | PERCENT OF CLA HELD (|
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nobel Learning Communities, Inc. | Educational Services | Series D Convertible Preferred Stock | 100.0 |
| 1400 N. Providence Road, Suite 3055 Media, PA 19063 | | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 13.1 |
| North American Archery, LLC..... | Sporting Equipment Manufacturer | Convertible Debentures | 26.9 |
| 1733 Gunn Highway Odessa, FL 33556 | | | |
| Nursefinders, Inc. | Home Healthcare Providers | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 3.4 |
| 1200 Copeland Road, Suite 200 | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Arlington, TX 76011 | | | |
| Onyx Television Gmbh..... | Cable Television | Preferred Units | 12.0 |
| Immedia Park 6b | | | |
| 50670 Koln | | | |
| Germany | | | |
| Opinion Research Corporation.... | Corporate Marketing | Warrants to Purchase | 8.0 |
| P.O. Box 183 | Research Firm | Common Stock | |
| Princeton, NJ 08542 | | | |
| Oriental Trading Company, | | | |
| Inc..... | Direct Marketer | Redeemable Preferred | 1.7 |
| 108th Street, 4206 South | of Toys | Stock | |
| Omaha, Nebraska 68137 | | Class A Common Stock | 1.7 |
| | | Warrants to Purchase | 1.4 |
| | | Common Stock | |
| Outsource Partners, Inc. | Outsourced Facility | Warrants to Purchase | 4.0 |
| 200 Mansell Court East | Services Provider | Common Stock | |
| Suite 500 | | Warrants to Purchase | 4.0 |
| Roswell, GA 30076 | | Preferred Stock | |
| Packaging Advantage | | | |
| Corporation..... | Personal Care, | Common Stock | 9.9 |
| 4633 Downey Road | Household and | Warrants to Purchase | 5.5 |
| Los Angeles, CA 90058 | Disinfectant Product | Common Stock | |
| | Packager | | |
| PF.Net Communications, Inc. | Fiber Optic Network | Warrants to Purchase | 0.6 |
| 677 Washington Blvd. | | Common Stock | |
| Stamford, CT 06912 | | | |
| Physicians Specialty | | | |
| Corporation..... | Physician Management | Redeemable Preferred | 3.1 |
| 1150 Lake Hearn Drive | Services Provider | Stock | |
| Atlanta, GA 30342 | | Convertible Preferred | 3.0 |
| | | Stock | |
| | | Warrants to Purchase | 1.9 |
| | | Common Stock | |
| Pico Products, Inc. | Satellite/Television | Common Stock | 5.0 |
| 12500 Foothill Boulevard | Component | Warrants to Purchase | 15.0 |
| Lakeview Terr., CA 91342 | Manufacturer | Common Stock | |
| Polaris Pool Systems, Inc. | Pool Cleaner | Warrants to Purchase | 2.1 |
| P.O. Box 1149 | Manufacturer | Common Stock | |
| San Marcos, CA 92079-1149 | | | |
| Professional Paint, Inc..... | Paint Manufacturer | Common Stock | 11.0 |
| 3900 Joliet Street | | Series A-1 Senior | 100.0 |
| Denver, CO 80239 | | Exchangeable Preferred | |
| | | Stock | |
| Progressive International | | | |
| Corporation | Retail Kitchenware | Common Stock | 0.0 |
| 6111 S. 228th Street | | Redeemable Preferred | 12.5 |
| P.O. Box 97045 | | Stock | |
| Kent, WA 98064 | | Warrants to Purchase | 6.2 |
| | | Common Stock | |
| Schwinn Holdings Corporation.... | Bicycle Manufacturer/ | Warrants to Purchase | 0.7 |
| 1690 38th Street | Distributor | Common Stock | |
| Boulder, CO 80301 | | | |
| Seasonal Expressions, Inc..... | Decorative Ribbon | Series A Preferred Stock | 50.0 |
| 230 5th Avenue, Suite 1007 | Manufacturer | | |
| New York, NY 10001 | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| NAME AND ADDRESS OF PORTFOLIO COMPANY | NATURE OF ITS PRINCIPAL BUSINESS | TITLE OF SECURITIES HELD BY THE COMPANY | PERCENT OF CLA HELD (|
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Soff-Cut Holdings, Inc..... 1112 Olympic Drive Corona, CA 91719 | Concrete Sawing Equipment Manufacturer | Common Stock Series A Preferred Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 2.7 4.0 6.7 |
| Southern Communications, LLC.... 1919 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Washington, D.C. 20006 | Communications Towers | Equity Interest | 85.0 |
| Spa Lending Corporation..... 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20006 | Health Spas | Series A Preferred Stock Series B Preferred Stock Series C Preferred Stock Common Stock | 100.0 68.4 46.3 62.1 |
| Staffing Partners Holding Company, Inc. 104 Church Lane #100 Baltimore, MD 21208 | Temporary Employee Services | Redeemable Preferred Stock Class A-1 Common Stock Class A-2 Common Stock Class B Common Stock | 48.3 50.0 24.4 24.0 |
| Startec Global Communications Corporation..... 10411 Motor City Drive Bethesda, MD 20852 | Integrated Communications Service Provider | Common Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 1.3 0.9 |
| Sunsourse Inc. One Logan Square Philadelphia, PA 19013 | Wholesale Machinery and Supplies | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 4.0 |
| Sure-Tel, Inc. 5 North McCormick Oklahoma City, OK 73127 | Telephone Services Company | Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 41.7 9.6 |
| Total Foam, Inc. P.O. Box 688 Ridgefield, CT 06877 | Packaging Systems | Common Stock | 49.0 |
| Tubbs Snowshoe Company, LLC. ... 52 River Road Stowe, VT 05672 | Snowshoe Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase Common Units Common Units of Affiliate Company | 7.7 10.9 |
| United Pet Group, Inc. 125 High Street Boston, MA 02110 | Manufacturer of Pet Products | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 0.8 |
| Venturehouse Group, LLC..... 1780 Tysons Blvd., Suite 400 McLean, VA 22102 | Private Equity Fund | Common Equity Interest | 1.5 |
| Walker Investment Fund II, LLLP..... 3060 Washington Road Suite 200 Glenwood, MD 21738 | Private Equity Fund | Limited Partnership Interest | 5.1 |
| Warn Industries, Inc. 12900 S.E. Capps Rd. Clackamas, OR 97015 | Sport Utility Accessories Manufacturer | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 4.3 |
| Williams Brothers Lumber Company..... | Builders' Supplies | Warrants to Purchase | 14.1 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 3165 Pleasant Hill Road Duluth, GA 30136 | | Common Stock | |
| Wilmar Industries, Inc. | Repair and Maintenance Product Distributor | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 3.0 |
| 303 Harper Drive Moorestown, NJ 08057 | | | |

47

51

| NAME AND ADDRESS OF PORTFOLIO COMPANY ----- | NATURE OF ITS PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ----- | TITLE OF SECURITIES HELD BY THE COMPANY ----- | PERCENT OF CLA HELD (|
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Wilshire Restaurant Group, Inc. 1100 Town & Country Road Suite 1300 Orange, CA 92868-4654 | Restaurant Chain | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 3.0 |
| Woodstream Corporation..... 69 North Locust Street Lititz, PA 17543 | Pest Control Manufacturer | Equity Interest Warrants to Purchase Common Stock | 13.8 7.2 |
| Wyo-Tech Acquisition Corporation..... 4373 N. 3rd Street Laramie, WY 82072 | Vocational School | Common Stock Preferred Stock | 99.0 100.0 |

(1) Percentages shown for warrants and options held represent the percentage of class of security we may own, on a fully diluted basis, assuming we exercise our warrants or options.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

We determine the net asset value per share of our common stock quarterly. The net asset value per share is equal to the value of our total assets minus liabilities and preferred stock divided by the total number of common shares outstanding.

Portfolio assets are carried at fair value as determined by the board of directors under our valuation policy. As a general rule, we do not value the Company's loans above cost, but loans are subject to depreciation events when the asset is considered impaired. Also as a general rule, equity securities may be assigned appreciation if circumstances warrant. With respect to private equity securities, each investment is valued using industry valuation benchmarks, and then the value is assigned a discount reflecting the illiquid nature of the investment as well as our minority, non-control position. When an external event such as a purchase transaction, public offering, or subsequent equity sale occurs, the pricing indicated by the external event is used to corroborate our private equity valuation. Equity securities in public companies that carry certain restrictions on sale are generally valued at a discount from the public market value of the securities. Restricted and unrestricted publicly traded stocks may also be valued at discounts, due to the size of our investment

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

or market liquidity concerns.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments that cannot be substantiated by auditing procedures. Accordingly, under current standards, the accountants' opinion on the Company's financial statements in our annual report refers to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect on the financial statements of such valuation.

48

52

MANAGEMENT

The Board of Directors supervises the management of our Company. The responsibilities of each director include, among other things, the oversight of the loan approval process, the quarterly valuation of our assets, and oversight of our financing arrangements. The board of directors maintains an Executive Committee, Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, and Nominating Committee, and may establish additional committees in the future. All of the Company's directors also serve as directors of its subsidiaries.

Our investment decisions in each business area are made by investment committees comprised of the Company's most senior investment professionals. No one person is primarily responsible for making recommendations to a committee.

The Company is internally managed and our investment professionals manage our portfolio and the portfolios of companies for which we serve as investment adviser. These investment professionals have extensive experience in managing investments in private growing businesses in a variety of industries and in diverse geographic locations, and are familiar with our approach of lending and investing. Because the Company is internally managed, we pay no investment advisory fees, but instead we pay the operating costs associated with employing investment management professionals.

STRUCTURE OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Company's Board of Directors is classified into three approximately equal classes with three-year terms, with only one of the three classes expiring each year. Directors serve until their successors are elected and qualified.

DIRECTORS

Information regarding the board of directors is as follows:

| NAME | AGE | POSITION | DIRECTOR SINCE (1) | EXPIRATION OF TERM |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| ---- | --- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| William L. Walton*..... | 51 | Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President | 1986 | 2001 |
| George C. Williams, Jr.*..... | 74 | Chairman Emeritus | 1964 | 2001 |
| Brooks H. Browne..... | 51 | Director | 1990 | 2001 |
| John D. Firestone..... | 57 | Director | 1993 | 2002 |
| Anthony T. Garcia..... | 44 | Director | 1991 | 2002 |
| Lawrence I. Hebert..... | 54 | Director | 1989 | 2002 |
| John I. Leahy..... | 70 | Director | 1994 | 2003 |
| Robert E. Long..... | 69 | Director | 1972 | 2001 |
| Warren K. Montouri..... | 71 | Director | 1986 | 2003 |
| Guy T. Steuart II..... | 69 | Director | 1984 | 2003 |
| T. Murray Toomey, Esq..... | 77 | Director | 1959 | 2003 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Laura W. van Roijen..... 48 Director 1992 2002

 * Interested persons of the Company, as defined in the 1940 Act.

(1) Includes service as a director of any of the predecessor companies.

49

53

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Information regarding the Company's executive officers is as follows:

| NAME | AGE | POSITION |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|
| ---- | --- | ----- |
| William L. Walton..... | 51 | Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President |
| Joan M. Sweeney..... | 41 | Managing Director and Chief Operating Officer |
| Scott S. Binder..... | 46 | Managing Director |
| Samuel B. Guren..... | 54 | Managing Director |
| Philip A. McNeill..... | 41 | Managing Director |
| John M. Scheurer..... | 48 | Managing Director |
| Thomas H. Westbrook..... | 37 | Managing Director |
| G. Cabell Williams, III | 46 | Managing Director |
| Penni F. Roll..... | 35 | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer |

BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

DIRECTORS

William L. Walton has been the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President of the Company since 1997. He has served on Allied Capital's board of directors since 1986, and was named Chairman and CEO in February 1997. Mr. Walton has an extensive background in general management, marketing, strategic planning, mergers and acquisitions and financial analysis. Mr. Walton previously served as Managing Director of New York-based Butler Capital Corporation (1987-1991) and was the personal venture capital advisor for William S. Paley, founder and Chairman of CBS. In addition, he was a Senior Vice President in Lehman Brother Kuhn Loeb's Investment Banking Group. Mr. Walton also founded and managed two start-up businesses in the emerging education industry (1992-1996). Mr. Walton is a director of Nobel Learning Communities, Inc. and Riggs National Corporation. He received both a B.A. and a M.B.A. from Indiana University.

George C. Williams, Jr. is Chairman Emeritus of the Company. Mr. Williams was an officer of the predecessor companies from the later of 1959 or the inception of the relevant entity and President or Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the predecessor companies from the later of 1964 or each entity's inception until 1991. Mr. Williams is the father of G. Cabell Williams III, an executive officer of the Company.

Brooks H. Browne has been the President of Environmental Enterprises

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Assistance Fund since 1993. Mr. Browne is a director of SEAF, Corporation Financiera Ambiental (Panama), Empresas Ambientales de Centro America (Costa Rica) Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Fund, Terra Capital Investors Limited, the Solar Development Foundation, and Yayasan Bina Usaha Lingkungan (Indonesia) (environmental nonprofit or investment funds).

John D. Firestone has been a Partner of Secor Group (venture capital) since 1978. Mr. Firestone is a director of Security Storage Company of Washington, DC, Bryn Mawr Bank Corporation and the National Organization on Disability. Mr. Firestone is Senior Advisor to GeoPortals.com, and a Trustee of The Washington Ballet.

50

54

Anthony T. Garcia is currently a private investor. Mr. Garcia was General Manager of Breen Capital Group (investor in tax liens) from 1997 to 2000 and a Senior Vice President of Lehman Brothers Inc. from 1985 to 1996.

Lawrence I. Hebert is a director and President and Chief Executive Officer of Riggs Bank N.A. (a subsidiary of Riggs National Corporation); Director of Riggs National Corporation since 1988. He also serves as director of Riggs Investment Management Corporation and Riggs Bank Europe Limited (both indirect subsidiaries of Riggs National Corporation). Mr. Hebert is the President and a director Perpetual Corporation (owner of Allbritton Communications Company and ALLSNEWSCO, Inc.) Mr. Hebert is a director of ALLSNEWSCO, Inc. (news programming service), the President of Westfield News Advertiser, Inc. (owner of a television station and newspapers), Trustee of The Allbritton Foundation and Vice Chairman of Allbritton Communications Company. Mr. Hebert previously served as Vice Chairman (1983 to 1998), President (1984 to 1998) and Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (1998 to 2001) of Allbritton Communications Company.

John I. Leahy has been the President of Management and Marketing Associates (a management consulting firm) since 1986. Mr. Leahy was the President and Group Executive Officer, Western Hemisphere of Black & Decker Corporation from 1982 to 1985. Mr. Leahy is a director of Kar Kraft Systems, Inc., Cavanaugh Capital, Inc., Acorn Products, Inc., The Wills Group, Thulman-Eastern Company and Gallagher Fluid Seals, Inc.

Robert E. Long is the CEO and Director of Goodwyn, Long & Black Investment Management, Inc. and has been the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Emerald City Radio Partners, LLC since 1997. Mr. Long was the President of Business News Network, Inc. from 1995 to 1998, was the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Southern Starr Broadcasting Group, Inc. from 1991 to 1995, and a director and the President of Potomac Asset Management, Inc. from 1983 to 1991. Mr. Long is a director of AmBase Corporation, CSC Scientific, Inc., and Advanced Solutions International, Inc.

Warren K. Montouri has been a Partner of Montouri & Roberson (real estate investment firm) since 1980. Mr. Montouri was a director of C&S/Sovran Bank from

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

1970 to 1990, a director of Sovran Financial Corporation from 1989 to 1990, a director of NationsBank, N.A. from 1990 to 1996, a director of BB&T Bank (formerly Franklin National Bank) from 1996 to 2000, a Trustee of Suburban Hospital from 1991 to 1994, and a Trustee of The Audubon Naturalist Society from 1979 to 1985.

Guy T. Steuart II has been a director and President of Steuart Investment Company (manages, operates, and leases real and personal property and holds stock in operating subsidiaries engaged in various businesses) since 1960. Mr. Steuart is Trustee Emeritus of Washington and Lee University.

T. Murray Toomey, Esq. has been an attorney at law since 1949. Mr. Toomey is a director of The National Capital Bank of Washington and Federal Center Plaza Corporation. He is also a Trustee of The Catholic University of America.

Laura W. van Roijen has been a private real estate investor since 1992. Ms. van Roijen was the Chairman of CWV & Associates (RTC qualified contracting firm) from 1991 to 1994, a director and the Treasurer of Black Possum Inc. (retail concern) from 1994 to 1996, the President of Volta Place, Inc. (real estate advisory firm) from 1991 to

51

55

1994, and Vice President (from 1986 to 1991) and Market Director (from 1989 to 1991) of Citicorp Real Estate, Inc.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS WHO ARE NOT DIRECTORS

Joan M. Sweeney, Managing Director and Chief Operating Officer, has been employed by the Company since 1993. Ms. Sweeney oversees all company operations and is responsible for strategic planning, financial management, information technology, marketing, investor relations, and all regulatory compliance. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. Sweeney spent ten years of her career consulting with private and small public companies at both Ernst & Young and Coopers & Lybrand. Ms. Sweeney was a member of the SEC Division of Enforcement in the late 1980s.

Scott S. Binder, Managing Director, has worked with the Company since 1991 and is responsible for the Company's telecommunications and broadcasting/cable investments within the private finance group. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Binder formed and was President of Overland Communications Group, which owned and operated cable television systems and radio stations. He also has worked in the specialty finance and leasing industry.

Samuel B. Guren, Managing Director, joined the Company in 1999. He joined the Company to develop the Company's private equity investment business. Mr. Guren has more than 26 years of venture capital investing experience. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Guren was the Senior Managing Partner at Baird Capital. He also served as a Senior Managing Partner at William Blair Venture Partners for 15 years.

Philip A. McNeill, Managing Director, has been employed by the Company since 1993 and is responsible for co-managing the Company's private finance group. Before joining the Company, he served as a vice president of M&T Capital

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Corporation. Prior to entering the private finance industry, he was founding director of Western Oklahoma National Bank, and structured and managed numerous privately negotiated investments.

John M. Scheurer, Managing Director, has been employed by the Company since 1991 and manages the Company's real estate finance group. He has more than 22 years of experience in commercial finance and real estate lending and management. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Scheurer worked in various capacities with Capital Recovery Advisors, Inc. and First American Bank. He also started his own company, The Scheurer Company, and co-founded Hunter & Associates, a major leasing and consulting real estate firm in the Washington, DC area.

Thomas H. Westbrook, Managing Director, has been with the Company since 1991 and is responsible for the Company's business services investments within the private finance group. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Westbrook worked with North Carolina Enterprise Fund and was a lending officer in NationsBank's corporate lending unit. He is the former president of the southern RASBIC and has served on the NASBIC Board of Governors.

G. Cabell Williams, III, Managing Director, has been employed by the Company since 1981 and is responsible for co-managing the operations of the Company's private finance group. He has over 19 years of private finance experience, and has structured numerous types of private debt and equity finance transactions. Mr. Williams has served in many capacities during his tenure with the Company.

52

56

Penni F. Roll, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, has been employed by the Company since 1995. Ms. Roll is responsible for the Company's financial management and reporting, accounting, loan servicing, special servicing, portfolio monitoring and regulatory compliance activities. Prior to joining the Company, she spent seven years in the financial services practice at KPMG Peat Marwick, including serving as a Manager from 1993 to 1995.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The Company has entered into employment agreements with eight senior executives of the Company, including William L. Walton, the Company's Chairman and CEO, Joan M. Sweeney, Managing Director and Chief Operating Officer, and John M. Scheurer, Managing Director. Each of the agreements provides for a three-year term, with annual renewals thereafter, and specifies each executive's compensation during the term of the agreement, in accordance with the achievement of certain performance standards.

The annual base salary on the effective date of the employment agreements of Mr. Walton, Ms. Sweeney, and Mr. Scheurer was \$405,000, \$256,500, and \$256,500, respectively. The Board of Directors has the right to increase the base salary during the term of the employment agreement. In addition, each employment agreement states that the Board of Directors may provide, at their sole discretion, an annual cash bonus. This bonus is to be determined with reference to each executive's performance in accordance with performance criteria to be determined by the Board in its sole discretion. Under each agreement, each executive also is entitled to participate in the Company's Amended Stock Option Plan, and to receive all other awards and benefits

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

previously granted to each executive including life insurance premiums.

In addition, each employment agreement provides for a long-term cash retention award for the performance period from 2001 through 2003. The long-term cash retention award will vest and be payable in six equal installments on June 30th and December 31st of each year from 2001 through 2003. Mr. Walton will be eligible for a long-term cash retention award of \$3,375,000, or \$1,125,000 per year, over the performance period; Ms. Sweeney will be eligible for \$2,550,000, or \$850,000 per year; and Mr. Scheurer will be eligible for \$2,115,000, or \$705,000 per year.

Employment will terminate if the term of the agreement expires without written agreement of both parties. The executive has the right to voluntarily terminate employment at any time with 30 days' notice, and in such case, the employee will not receive any severance pay. Among other things, the employment agreements prohibit the solicitation of employees from the Company in the event of an executive's departure for a period of two years.

If employment is terminated with cause, the employee will not receive any severance pay. If employment is terminated without cause during the term of the agreement, the executive shall be entitled to severance pay for a period not to exceed 36 months for Mr. Walton; 30 months for Ms. Sweeney; and 24 months for Mr. Scheurer. Severance pay shall include the continuation of the employee's base salary, and the greater of (a) the average of the annual bonuses paid during the preceding three years, or (b) the amount of the last annual bonus paid to the employee. In addition, the executive shall be entitled to receive any payments under the long-term cash retention award that would have vested and been payable during the severance period. However, stock options would cease to vest during the severance period.

53

57

If, within 12 months after a change of control (as defined in the employment agreements) termination of employment occurs either by the executive officer or the Company, the executive officer shall not be entitled to severance pay, but will instead be entitled to lump sum compensation as well as certain other benefits. For Mr. Walton, this lump sum is equal to three years of base salary and bonus (as calculated for severance pay), plus an amount equal to \$5,565,000. For Ms. Sweeney, this lump sum is equal to two and a half years of base salary and bonus, plus an amount equal to \$2,600,000. For Mr. Scheurer, this lump sum is equal to two years of base salary and bonus, plus an amount equal to \$2,350,000. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company would also provide compensation to offset any applicable excise tax penalties imposed on the executive under section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code.

The other six employment agreements carry terms substantially similar to those of Mr. Scheurer's agreement, as described herein.

COMPENSATION PLANS

STOCK OPTION PLAN

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The Company's stock option plan (the "Stock Option Plan") is intended to encourage stock ownership in the Company by officers and directors, thus giving them a proprietary interest in the Company's performance. The Stock Option Plan was approved by shareholders at the Special Meeting of Shareholders on November 26, 1997. On May 9, 2000, the Company's stockholders amended the Stock Option Plan to increase the authorized shares under the plan to 12,350,000 shares as well as make certain other administrative changes.

The Committee's principal objective in awarding stock options to the eligible officers of the Company is to align each optionee's interests with the success of the Company and the financial interests of its stockholders by linking a portion of such optionee's compensation with the performance of the Company's stock and the value delivered to stockholders.

Stock options are granted under the Stock Option Plan at a price not less than the prevailing market value and will have value only if the Company's stock price increases. The Committee determines the amount and features of the stock options, if any, to be awarded to optionees. The Committee evaluates a number of criteria, including the past service of each such optionee to the Company, the present and potential contributions of such optionee to the success of the Company and such other factors as the Committee shall deem relevant in connection with accomplishing the purposes of the Stock Option Plan, including the recipient's current stock holdings, years of service, position with the Company and other factors. The Committee does not apply a formula assigning specific weights to any of these factors when making its determination. The Committee awards stock options on a subjective basis and such awards depend in each case on the performance of the officer under consideration.

For the year ended, December 31, 2000, a total of 4,162,112 options were granted, including grants made by the Company's compensation committee to certain officers and automatic grants to non-officer directors of the Company. These options generally vest over a three-year period except that grants to non-officer directors vest immediately. See "Control Persons and Principal Holders of Securities" in the SAI for currently exercisable options granted to certain executive officers and non-officer directors.

54

58

On September 8, 1999, the Company received approval from the Commission to grant options under the Stock Option Plan to non-officer directors. On that date, each incumbent non-officer director received options to purchase 10,000 shares, and pursuant to the Commission order, each will receive options to purchase 5,000 shares each year thereafter on the date of the annual meeting of stockholders. New directors will receive options to purchase 10,000 shares upon election to the board, and options to purchase 5,000 shares each year thereafter on the date of the annual meeting.

The Stock Option Plan is designed to satisfy the conditions of Section 422 of the Code so that options granted under the Stock Option Plan may qualify as "incentive stock options." To qualify as "incentive stock options," options may not become exercisable for the first time in any year if the number of incentive options first exercisable in that year multiplied by the exercise price exceeds \$100,000.

FORMULA AWARD AND CUT-OFF AWARD

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Formula Award. The Formula Award was designed as an incentive compensation program that would replace stock options of the predecessor companies that were cancelled as a result of the Company's 1997 merger, and would balance share ownership among key officers. The Company accrued the Formula Award over the three-year period on the anniversary of the merger date (December 31) in 1998, 1999 and 2000. The Formula Award expense for 1998, 1999 and 2000 totaled \$6.2 million, \$6.2 million and \$5.7 million, respectively. The terms of the Formula Award required that the award be contributed to the Company's deferred compensation plan, and used to purchase shares of the Company in the open market. See "Deferred Compensation Plan." The amount of the Formula Awards received by certain executive officers in 2000 is provided in the SAI.

On January 2, 2001, the trust that holds the deferred compensation plan distributed shares of the Company's common stock with a value of \$4,383,165 representing the final portion of the Formula Award that vested on December 31, 2000. These shares are held in restricted accounts at a brokerage firm.

Cut-Off Award. The Cut-Off Award was designed to cap the appreciated value in invested options at the merger announcement date in order to set the foundation to balance option awards upon the merger on December 31, 1997. The Cut-Off Award is payable for each canceled option as the canceled options would have vested and vests automatically in the event of a change of control. The Cut-Off Award is payable if the award recipient is employed by the Company on the future vesting date. The Cut-Off Award expense for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 totaled \$0.5 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively. The amount of the Cut-Off Award received by certain executive officers in 2000 is provided in the SAI.

401(k) PLAN

The Company maintains a 401(k) plan (the "401(k) Plan"). All employees who are at least 21 years of age have the opportunity to contribute pre-tax salary deferrals into the 401(k) Plan of up to \$10,500, and to direct the investment of these contributions. The 401(k) Plan allows eligible participants to invest in shares of the Company's common stock, among other investment options. In addition, beginning in 2000, the Company contributed to each eligible participant (i.e., employees with one (1) year of service), 5% of each participant's total cash compensation for the year, up to \$170,000, to each participant's plan account on the participant's behalf, which fully vests at the time of contribution. The contribution with respect to compensation in excess of \$170,000 is made

to the Deferred Compensation Plan. On March 16, 2001, the 401(k) Plan held less than 1% of the outstanding shares of the Company.

DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The Company maintains a deferred compensation plan (the "Deferred Compensation Plan"). The Deferred Compensation Plan is a funded plan that

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

provides for the deferral of compensation by employees and consultants of the Company. Any employee or consultant of the Company is eligible to participate in the plan at such time and for such period as designated by the board of directors. The Deferred Compensation Plan is administered through a trust, and the Company funds this plan through cash contributions.

TAX STATUS

The following discussion is a general summary of the material United States federal income tax considerations applicable to the Company and to an investment in the common stock. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of the income tax considerations applicable to such an investment. The discussion is based upon the Code, Treasury Regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change. You should consult your own tax advisor with respect to tax considerations that pertain to your purchase of the common stock.

This summary is intended to apply to investments in common stock and assumes that investors hold the common stock as capital assets. This summary does not discuss all aspects of federal income taxation relevant to holders of the common stock in light of particular circumstances, or to certain types of holders subject to special treatment under federal income tax laws, including dealers in securities, pension plans and trusts and financial institutions. This summary does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate and gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under federal income tax laws that could result if the Company invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.

This summary does not discuss the consequences of investments in preferred stock or debt securities of the Company. The tax consequences of an offering of preferred stock or debt securities of the Company will be discussed in a prospectus supplement relating to or for such offering.

Except as specifically indicated herein, this summary is intended to apply to U.S. Stockholders (as defined below) and does not purport to discuss all U.S. federal income tax consequences to persons who are not U.S. Stockholders ("Non-U.S. Stockholders") from an investment in the common stock. (A "U.S. Stockholder" generally is a stockholder who is (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity created in or organized under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate, the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and the control of a United States person.) Non-U.S. Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors to discuss the consequences of an investment in the common stock.

56

60

TAXATION AS A RIC

The Company intends to be treated for tax purposes as a "regulated investment company" or "RIC" under Subchapter M of the Code. If the Company (i) qualifies as a RIC and (ii) distributes to stockholders in a timely manner at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income," as defined in the Code (i.e., net investment income, including accrued original issue discount, and net short-term capital gain) (the "90% Distribution Requirement") each year, it will not be subject to federal income tax on the portion of its investment company taxable income and net capital gain (i.e., net long-term capital gain in excess of net short-term capital loss) it distributes (or treats as "deemed distributed") to stockholders. In addition, if the Company distributes in a

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

timely manner the sum of (i) 98% of its ordinary income for each calendar year, (ii) 98% of its capital gain net income for the one-year period ending December 31 in that calendar year, and (iii) any income not distributed in prior years, the Company will not be subject to the 4% nondeductible federal excise tax on certain undistributed income of RICs (the "Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements"). The Company generally will endeavor to distribute (or treat as deemed distributed) to stockholders all of its investment company taxable income and its net capital gain, if any, for each taxable year so that it will not incur federal income or excise taxes on its earnings. The Company will be subject to federal income tax at the regular corporate rate for any amounts of investment company taxable income or net capital gain not distributed (or deemed distributed) to the stockholders.

In order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes, the Company must, among other things: (a) continue to qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act, (b) derive in each taxable year at least 90% of its gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to securities loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, or other income derived with respect to its business of investing in such stock or securities (the "90% Income Test"); and (c) diversify its holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year (i) at least 50% of the value of the Company's assets consists of cash, cash items, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the Company's assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer, and (ii) no more than 25% of the value of the Company's assets is invested in the securities (other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs) of one issuer or of two or more issuers that are controlled (as determined under applicable Code rules) by the Company and are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses (the "Diversification Tests"). The failure of one or more of the Company's subsidiaries to continue to qualify as RICs could adversely affect the Company's ability to satisfy the Diversification Tests.

If the Company acquires or is deemed to have acquired debt obligations that were issued originally at a discount or that otherwise are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount, it must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by it in the same taxable year. Any amount accrued as original issue discount will be included in the Company's investment company taxable income for the year of accrual and may have to be distributed to the stockholders in order to satisfy the 90% Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements even though the Company has not received any cash representing such income.

Although it does not currently intend to do so, if the Company were to invest in certain options, futures, or forward contracts, it may be required to report income from such investments on a mark-to-market basis, which could result in the Company

recognizing unrealized gains and losses for federal income tax purposes even though it may not realize such gains and losses when it ultimately disposes of such investments. The Company could also be required to treat such gains and losses as 60% long-term capital gain or loss and 40% short-term capital gain or loss regardless of its holding period for the investments. In addition, if the Company were to engage in certain hedging transactions, including hedging transactions in options, future contracts, and straddles, or other similar transactions, it will be subject to special tax rules (including constructive sale, mark-to-market, straddle, wash sale, and short sale rules), the effect of

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

which may be to accelerate income to the Company, defer losses to the Company, cause adjustments in the holding periods of the Company's securities, convert long-term capital gains into short-term capital gains or convert short-term capital losses into long-term capital losses. These rules could affect the Company's investment company taxable income or net capital gain for a taxable year and thus affect the amounts that the Company would be required to distribute to its stockholders pursuant to the 90% Distribution Requirement and the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements for such year.

Although it does not presently expect to do so, the Company is authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, the Company is not permitted to make distributions to stockholders while the Company's debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain "asset coverage" tests are met. Moreover, the Company's ability to dispose of assets to meet its distribution requirements may be limited by other requirements relating to its status as a RIC, including the Diversification Test. If the Company disposes of assets in order to meet the 90% Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements, the Company may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

If the Company fails to satisfy the 90% Distribution Requirement or otherwise fails to qualify as a RIC in any taxable year, it will be subject to tax in that year on all of its taxable income, regardless of whether it makes any distributions to its stockholders. In that case, all of the Company's distributions to its stockholders will be characterized as ordinary income (to the extent of the Company's current and accumulated earnings and profits). In contrast, as is explained below, if the Company qualifies as a RIC, a portion of its distributions or deemed distributions may be characterized as long-term capital gain in the hands of stockholders.

The remainder of this Summary assumes that the Company qualifies as a RIC and satisfies the 90% Distribution Requirement.

TAXATION OF STOCKHOLDERS

Distributions of the Company generally are taxable to stockholders as ordinary income or capital gains. Distributions of the Company's investment company taxable income will be taxable as ordinary income to stockholders to the extent of the Company's current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions of the Company's net capital gains properly designated by the Company as "capital gain dividends" will be taxable to a stockholder as long-term capital gains regardless of the stockholder's holding period for his or her common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions in excess of the Company's earnings and profits first will reduce a stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted basis is reduced to

zero, will constitute capital gains to such stockholder. For a summary of the tax rates applicable to capital gains, including capital gain dividends, see the discussion below.

At the Company's option, the Company may elect to retain some or all of its net capital gains for a tax year, but designate the retained amount as a "deemed distribution." In that case, among other consequences, the Company will pay tax on the retained amount for the benefit of its stockholders, the stockholders will be required to report their share of the deemed distribution on their tax returns as if it had been distributed to them, and the stockholders will report

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

a credit for the tax paid thereon by the Company. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the stockholder's cost basis for his or her common stock. Since the Company expects to pay tax on any retained net capital gains at its regular corporate capital gain tax rate, and since that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual stockholders will be treated as having paid will exceed the amount of tax that such stockholders would be required to pay on the retained net capital gains. A stockholder that is not subject to U.S. federal income tax or tax on long-term capital gains should be able to file a return on the appropriate form or a claim for refund that allows such stockholder to recover the taxes paid on his or her behalf. In the event the Company chooses this option, it must provide written notice to the stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant tax year.

Any dividend declared by the Company in October, November, or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in such a month and actually paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by the stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

You should consider the tax implications of buying common stock just prior to a distribution. Even if the price of the common stock includes the amount of the forthcoming distribution, you may be taxed upon receipt of the distribution and will not be entitled to offset the distribution against the tax basis in your common stock.

You may recognize taxable gain or loss if you sell or exchange your common stock. The amount of the gain or loss will be measured by the difference between your adjusted tax basis in your common stock and the amount of the proceeds you receive in exchange for such stock. Any gain or loss arising from (or, in the case of distributions in excess of earnings and profits, treated as arising from) the sale or exchange of common stock generally will be a capital gain or loss. This capital gain or loss normally will be treated as a long-term capital gain or loss if you have held your common stock for more than one year; otherwise, it will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or exchange of common stock held for six months or less generally will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received (or treated as deemed distributed) with respect to such stock and, for this purpose, the special rules of Section 852(b)(4)(C) of the Code generally apply in determining the holding period of such stock. In addition, all or a portion of any loss realized upon a taxable disposition of common stock may be disallowed if other shares of the Company's common stock are purchased (under the Company's DRIP or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition.

In general, non-corporate stockholders currently are subject to a maximum federal income tax rate of 20% (subject to reduction in certain situations) on their net long-term capital gain (the excess of net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) for a taxable year (including a long-term capital gain derived from an investment in the

common stock), while other income may be taxed at rates as high as 39.6%. Corporate taxpayers currently are subject to federal income tax on net capital gain at the maximum 35% rate also applied to ordinary income. Tax rates imposed by states and local jurisdictions on capital gain and ordinary income may differ. Non-corporate stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., capital losses in excess of capital gains) generally may deduct up to \$3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital losses of a

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

non-corporate stockholder in excess of \$3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in Section 1212(b) of the Code. Corporate stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year, but may carryback such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

The Company will send to each of its stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice detailing, on a per share and per distribution basis, the amounts includible in such stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the federal tax status of each year's distributions generally will be reported to the IRS. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local, and foreign taxes depending on a stockholder's particular situation. The Company's ordinary income dividends to corporate stockholders may, if certain conditions are met, qualify for the dividends received deduction to the extent that the Company has received qualifying dividend income during the taxable year; capital gain dividends distributed by the Company are not eligible for the dividends received deduction.

A Non-U.S. Stockholder may be subject to withholding of U.S. federal tax at a 30% rate (or lower applicable treaty rate) on distributions (including certain redemptions of common stock) from the Company. Accordingly, investment in the Company is likely to be appropriate for a Non-U.S. Stockholder only if such person can utilize a foreign tax credit or corresponding tax benefit in respect of such withholding tax. Non-U.S. Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income and withholding tax, and state, local, and foreign tax, consequences of an investment in the common stock.

The Company may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 31% ("backup withholding") from all taxable distributions payable to (i) any stockholder who fails to furnish the Company with its correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that the stockholder is exempt from backup withholding, and (ii) any stockholder with respect to whom the IRS notifies the Company that the stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. The Company may be required to report annually to the IRS and to each Non-U.S. Stockholder the amount of dividends paid to such stockholder and the amount, if any, of tax withheld pursuant to the backup withholding rules with respect to such dividends. This information may also be made available to the tax authorities in the Non-U.S. Stockholder's country of residence. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from payments made to a stockholder may be refunded or credited against such stockholder's United States federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS.

YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISOR WITH RESPECT TO THE PARTICULAR TAX CONSEQUENCES TO YOU OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE COMPANY, INCLUDING THE POSSIBLE EFFECT OF ANY PENDING LEGISLATION OR PROPOSED REGULATION.

60

64

CERTAIN GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS

We operate in a highly regulated environment. The following discussion generally summarizes certain regulations.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY ("BDC"). A business development company is defined and regulated by the Investment Company Act of 1940. It is a unique kind of investment company that primarily focuses on investing in or lending to small private companies and making managerial assistance available to them. A BDC may

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

use capital provided by public shareholders and from other sources to invest in long-term, private investments in growing businesses. A BDC provides shareholders the ability to retain the liquidity of a publicly traded stock, while sharing in the possible benefits, if any, of investing in privately owned growth companies.

As a BDC, we may not acquire any asset other than "Qualifying Assets" unless, at the time we make the acquisition, our Qualifying Assets represent at least 70% of the value of our total assets (the "70% test"). The principal categories of Qualifying Assets relevant to our business are:

- (1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering, the issuer of which is an eligible portfolio company. An eligible portfolio company is defined to include any issuer that (a) is organized and has its principal place of business in the United States, (b) is not an investment company other than an SBIC wholly owned by a BDC (our investments in Allied Investment and certain other subsidiaries generally are Qualifying Assets), and (c) does not have any class of publicly traded securities with respect to which a broker may extend margin credit;
- (2) Securities received in exchange for or distributed with respect to securities described in (1) above or pursuant to the exercise of options, warrants, or rights relating to such securities; and
- (3) Cash, cash items, government securities, or high quality debt securities (within the meaning of the 1940 Act), maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

To include certain securities described above as Qualifying Assets for the purpose of the 70% test, a BDC must make available to the issuer of those securities significant managerial assistance such as providing significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations, or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company, or making loans to a portfolio company. We will provide managerial assistance on a continuing basis to any portfolio company that requests it, whether or not difficulties are perceived.

As a BDC, the Company is entitled to issue senior securities in the form of stock or senior securities representing indebtedness, including debt securities and preferred stock, as long as each class of senior security has an asset coverage of at least 200% immediately after each such issuance. This limitation is not applicable to borrowings by our SBIC subsidiary, and therefore any borrowings by these subsidiaries are not included in this asset coverage test. See "Risk Factors."

We have adopted a Code of Ethics that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain transactions by the Company's personnel. See "Where You Can Find More Information."

We may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a BDC unless authorized by vote of a "majority of the outstanding voting

securities," as defined in the 1940 Act, of our shares. Since we made our BDC

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

election, we have not made any substantial change in the nature of our business.

REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANY ("RIC"). Our status as a RIC enables us to avoid the cost of federal and state taxation, and as a result achieve pre-tax investment returns. We believe that this tax advantage enables us to achieve strong equity returns without having to aggressively leverage our balance sheet.

In order to qualify as a RIC, the Company must, among other things:

- (1) Derive at least 90% of its gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to securities loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities or other income derived with respect to its business of investing in such stock or securities.
- (2) Diversify its holdings so that
 - (a) at least 50% of the value of the Company's assets consists of cash, cash items, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of the Company's assets and 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer, and
 - (b) no more than 25% of the value of the Company's assets are invested in securities (other than U.S. government securities) of one issuer, or of two or more issuers that are controlled by the Company.
- (3) Distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" each tax year to its shareholders. In addition, if a RIC distributes in a timely manner (or treats as "deemed distributed") 98% of its capital gain net income for each one year period ending on December 31 and distributes 98% of its ordinary income for each calendar year, it will not be subject to the 4% nondeductible federal excise tax on certain undistributed income of RICs.

SBA REGULATIONS. Allied Investment, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, is licensed by the SBA as an SBIC under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended (the "1958 Act"), and has elected to be regulated as a BDC.

SBICs are authorized to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses include businesses that have a net worth not exceeding \$18 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$6 million for the most recent two fiscal years. In addition, an SBIC must devote 20% of its investment activity to "smaller" concerns as defined by the SBA. A smaller concern is one that has a net worth not exceeding \$6 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$2 million for the most recent two fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to SBA regulations, SBICs may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses, and provide them with consulting and advisory services. Allied Investment provides long-term loans to qualifying small businesses; equity investments and consulting and advisory services are typically provided only in connection with such loans.

Allied Investment is periodically examined and audited by the SBA staff to determine its compliance with SBIC regulations.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Allied Investment has the opportunity to sell to the SBA subordinated debentures with a maturity of up to ten years, up to an aggregate principal amount of \$108.8 million.

62

66

This limit generally applies to all financial assistance provided by the SBA to any licensee and its "associates," as that term is defined in SBA regulations. Historically, an SBIC was also eligible to sell preferred stock to the SBA. Allied Investment had received \$78.3 million of subordinated debentures and \$7.0 million of preferred stock from the SBA at December 31, 2000; as a result of the \$108.8 million limit, the Company is limited on its ability to apply for additional financing from the SBA. Interest rates on the SBA debentures currently outstanding have a weighted average interest cost of 8.3%.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

We have adopted an "opt out" dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP plan"). Under the DRIP plan, if you own shares of common stock registered in your own name, our transfer agent, acting as reinvestment plan agent, will automatically reinvest any dividend in additional shares of common stock. Shareholders may change enrollment status in the DRIP plan at any time by contacting either the plan agent or the Company.

A shareholder's ability to participate in a DRIP plan may be limited according to how the shares of common stock are registered. A nominee may preclude beneficial owners holding shares in street name from participating in the DRIP plan. Shareholders who wish to participate in a DRIP plan may need to register their shares of common stock in their own name. Shareholders will be informed of their right to opt out of the DRIP plan in the Company's annual and quarterly reports to shareholders. Shareholders who hold shares in the name of a nominee should contact the nominee for details.

All distributions to investors who do not participate (or whose nominee elects not to participate) in the DRIP plan will be paid by check mailed directly, or through the nominee, to the record holder by or under the discretion of the plan agent. The plan agent is American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10038. Their telephone number is 800-937-5449.

Under the DRIP plan, we may issue new shares unless the market price of the outstanding shares of common stock is less than 110% of the last reported net asset value. Alternatively, the plan agent may buy shares of common stock in the market. We value newly issued shares of common stock for the DRIP plan at the average of the reported last sale prices of the outstanding shares of common stock on the last five trading days prior to the payment date of the distribution, but not less than 95% of the opening bid price on such date. The price in the case of shares bought in the market will be the average actual cost of such shares of common stock, including any brokerage commissions. There are no other fees charged to shareholders in connection with the DRIP plan. Any distributions reinvested under the plan will nevertheless remain taxable to the shareholders.

63

67

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The following summary of the Company's capital stock and other securities does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, the Company's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (the "Charter"). Reference is made to the Charter for a detailed description of the provisions summarized below.

On September 18, 2000, the Board of Directors voted unanimously to amend the Company's Charter to increase its authorized capital stock (the "Capital Stock") from 100,000,000 shares, \$0.0001 par value, to 200,000,000 shares, and authorized management to hold a special meeting of shareholders on November 15, 2000 to seek shareholder approval for such amendment. The Charter amendment was approved by shareholders and the Charter amendment was filed with the state of Maryland on November 17, 2000.

The Board of Directors may classify and reclassify any unissued shares of Capital Stock of the Company by setting or changing in one or more respects the preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends, qualifications, terms or conditions or redemption or other rights of such shares of Capital Stock.

COMMON STOCK

At March , 2001, there were shares of common stock outstanding and shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the Amended Stock Option Plan. The following are the outstanding classes of securities of the Company as of March , 2001:

| | (1) TITLE OF CLASS | (2) AMOUNT AUTHORIZED | (3) AMOUNT HELD BY COMPANY OR FOR ITS ACCOUNT* | (4) AMOUNT OUTSTANDING EXCLUSIVE OF AMOUNTS SHOWN UNDER (3) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| Allied Capital Corporation..... | Common Stock | 200,000,000 | | |

 * Represents shares of the Company held in a trust for the Deferred Compensation Plan. See "Management -- Compensation Plans."

All shares of common stock have equal rights as to earnings, assets, dividends and voting privileges and all outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and non-assessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of common stock if and when declared by the Board of Directors of the Company out of funds legally available therefore. Our common stock has no preemptive, conversion, or redemption rights and is freely transferable. In the event of liquidation, each share of common stock is entitled to share ratably in all assets of the Company that are legally available for distributions after payment of all debts and liabilities and subject to any prior rights of holders of Preferred Stock, if any, then outstanding. Each share of common stock is entitled to one vote and does not have cumulative voting rights, which means that holders of a majority of the shares, if they so choose, could elect all of the directors, and holders of less than a majority of the shares would, in that

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

case, be unable to elect any director. All shares of common stock offered hereby will be, when issued and paid for, fully paid and non-assessable.

64

68

PREFERRED STOCK

In addition to shares of common stock, the articles of incorporation authorizes the issuance of preferred stock ("Preferred Stock"). The Board of Directors is authorized to provide for the issuance of Preferred Stock with such preferences, powers, rights and privileges as the Board deems appropriate; except that, such an issuance must adhere to the requirements for the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (i) immediately after issuance and before any distribution is made with respect to common stock, the Preferred Stock, together with all other senior securities, must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of the Company's total assets and (ii) the holders of shares of Preferred Stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on the Preferred Stock are in arrears by two years or more. The Company believes the availability of such stock will provide the Company with increased flexibility in structuring future financings and acquisitions. If we offer Preferred Stock under this prospectus, we will issue an appropriate prospectus supplement. You should read that prospectus supplement for a description of the Preferred Stock, including, but not limited to, whether there will be an arrearage in the payment of dividends or sinking fund installments, if any, restrictions with respect to the declaration of dividends, requirements in connection with the maintenance of any ratio or assets, or creation or maintenance of reserves, or provisions for permitting or restricting the issuance of additional securities.

DEBT SECURITIES

The Company may issue debt securities that may be senior or subordinated in priority of payment. The Company will provide a prospectus supplement that describes the ranking, whether senior or subordinated, the specific designation, the aggregate principal amount, the purchase price, the maturity, the redemption terms, the interest rate or manner of calculating the interest rate, the time of payment of interest, if any, the terms for any conversion or exchange, including the terms relating to the adjustment of any conversion or exchange mechanism, the listing, if any, on a securities exchange, the name and address of the trustee and any other specific terms of the debt securities.

LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS

The Company has adopted provisions in its charter and bylaws limiting the liability of directors and officers of the Company for monetary damages. The effect of these provisions in the charter and bylaws is to eliminate the rights of the Company and its shareholders (through shareholders' derivative suits on behalf of the Company) to recover monetary damages against a director or officers for breach of the fiduciary duty of care as a director or officer (including breaches resulting from negligent or grossly negligent behavior) except in certain limited situations. These provisions do not limit or eliminate the rights of the Company or any shareholder to seek non-monetary relief such as an injunction or rescission in the event of a breach of a director's or officer's duty of care. These provisions will not alter the liability of directors or officers under federal securities laws.

CERTAIN ANTI-TAKEOVER PROVISIONS

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The charter and bylaws of the Company and certain statutory and regulatory requirements contain certain provisions that could make more difficult the acquisition of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise. These provisions are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of the Company to negotiate first with the board of directors. We believe that the benefits of these provisions

65

69

outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging such proposals because, among other things, negotiation of such proposals might result in an improvement of their terms. The description set forth below is intended as a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the charter and the bylaws.

CLASSIFIED BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The charter provides for the Board of Directors to be divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms, with each class to consist as nearly as possible of one-third of the directors then elected to the board. A classified board may render more difficult a change in control of the Company or removal of incumbent management. We believe, however, that the longer time required to elect a majority of a classified board of directors helps to ensure continuity and stability of the Company's management and policies.

ISSUANCE OF PREFERRED STOCK

The Board of Directors of the Company, without shareholder approval, has the authority to reclassify authorized but unissued common stock as preferred stock and to issue preferred stock. Such stock could be issued with voting, conversion or other rights designed to have an anti-takeover effect.

MARYLAND CORPORATE LAW

The Company is subject to the Maryland Business Combination Statute and the Control Share Acquisition Statute, as defined below. The partial summary of the foregoing statutes contained in this prospectus is not intended to be complete and reference is made to the full text of such states for their entire terms.

BUSINESS COMBINATION STATUTE. Certain provisions of the Maryland Law establish special requirements with respect to "business combinations" between Maryland corporations and "interested shareholders" unless exemptions are applicable (the "Business Combination Statute"). Among other things, the Business Combination Statute prohibits for a period of five years a merger or other specified transactions between a company and an interested shareholder and requires a super majority vote for such transactions after the end of such five-year period.

"Interested shareholders" are all persons owning beneficially, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of the outstanding voting stock of a Maryland corporation. "Business combinations" include certain mergers or similar transactions subject to a statutory vote and additional transactions involving transfer of assets or securities in specified amounts to interested shareholders or their affiliates.

Unless an exemption is available, a "business combination" may not be consummated between a Maryland corporation and an interested shareholder or its affiliates for a period of five years after the date on which the shareholder first became an interested shareholder and thereafter may not be consummated unless recommended by the board of directors of the Maryland corporation and approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock and 66 2/3% of the votes entitled to be cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock other than the interested shareholder or its affiliates or associates, unless, among other things, the corporation's shareholders receive a minimum price (as defined in the Business Combination Statute) for their shares and the consideration is received in cash or in the same form as previously paid by the interested shareholder for its shares.

66

70

A business combination with an interested shareholder which is approved by the board of directors of a Maryland corporation at any time before an interested shareholder first becomes an interested shareholder is not subject to the five-year moratorium or special voting requirements. An amendment to a Maryland corporation charter electing not to be subject to the foregoing requirements must be approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock and 66 2/3% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding shares of voting stock who are not interested shareholders. Any such amendment is not effective until 18 months after the vote of shareholders and does not apply to any business combination of a corporation with a shareholder who became an interested shareholder on or prior to the date of such vote.

CONTROL SHARE ACQUISITION STATUTE. The Maryland Law imposes limitations on the voting rights of shares acquired in a "control share acquisition." The control share statute defines a "control share acquisition" to mean the acquisition, directly or indirectly, of "control shares" subject to certain exceptions. "Control shares" of a Maryland corporation are defined to be voting shares of stock which, if aggregated with all other shares of stock previously acquired by the acquiror, would entitle the acquiror to exercise voting power in electing directors with one of the following ranges of voting power:

- (1) one-fifth or more but not less than one-third;
- (2) one-third or more but less than a majority; or
- (3) a majority of all voting power.

Control shares do not include shares which the acquiring person is entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained shareholder approval. Control shares of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by shareholders in the election of directors, excluding shares of stock as to which the acquiring person, officers of the corporation and directors of the corporation who are employees of the corporation are entitled to exercise or direct the exercise of the voting power of the shares in the election of the directors.

The control share statute also requires Maryland corporations to hold a special meeting at the request of an actual or proposed control share acquiror generally within 50 days after a request is made with the submission of an "acquiring person statement," but only if the acquiring person:

- (1) gives a written undertaking and, if required by the directors of the issuing corporation, posts a bond for the cost of the meeting; and
- (2) submits definitive financing agreements for the acquisition of the control shares to the extent that financing is not provided by the acquiring person.

In addition, unless the issuing corporation's charter or bylaws provide

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

otherwise, the control share statute provides that the issuing corporation, within certain time limitations, shall have the right to redeem control shares (except those for which voting rights have previously been approved) for "fair value" as determined pursuant to the control share statute in the event:

- (1) there is a shareholder vote and the grant of voting rights is not approved; or
- (2) an "acquiring person statement" is not delivered to the target within 10 days following a control share acquisition.

67

71

Moreover, unless the issuing corporation's charter or bylaws provide otherwise, the control share statute provides that if, before a control share acquisition occurs, voting rights are accorded to control shares which result in the acquiring person having majority voting power, then all shareholders other than the acquiring person have appraisal rights as provided under the Maryland Law. An acquisition of shares may be exempted from the control share statute provided that a charter or bylaw provision is adopted for such purpose prior to the control share acquisition by any person with respect to the Company. The control share acquisition statute does not apply to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange to which the corporation is a party.

REGULATORY RESTRICTIONS

Allied Investment, a wholly owned subsidiary, is an SBIC. The SBA prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a "change of control" or transfers which would result in any person (or group of persons acting in concert) owning 10% or more of any class of capital stock of an SBIC. A "change of control" is any event which would result in a transfer of the power, direct or indirect, to direct the management and policies of an SBIC, whether through ownership, contractual arrangements or otherwise.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may offer, from time to time, up to \$310,500,000 of our Securities. We may sell the Securities through underwriters or dealers, directly to one or more purchasers, through agents or through a combination of any such methods of sale. Any underwriter or agent involved in the offer and sale of the Securities will be named in the applicable prospectus supplement.

The distribution of the Securities may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to such prevailing market prices, or at negotiated prices, provided, however, that in the case of common stock, the offering price per share, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, must equal or exceed the net asset value ("NAV") per share of our common stock at the time of the offering.

In connection with the sale of the Securities, underwriters or agents may receive compensation from the Company or from purchasers of the Securities, for whom they may act as agents, in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions. Underwriters may sell the Securities to or through dealers and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions from the purchasers for whom they may act as agents. Underwriters, dealers and agents that participate in the distribution of the Securities may be deemed to be underwriters under the Securities Act, and any discounts and commissions they receive from the Company

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

and any profit realized by them on the resale of the Securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Any such underwriter or agent will be identified and any such compensation received from the Company will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Any common stock sold pursuant to a prospectus supplement will be quoted on the Nasdaq National Market, or another exchange on which the common stock is traded.

Under agreements into which the Company may enter, underwriters, dealers and agents who participate in the distribution of the Securities may be entitled to indemnification by the Company against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Underwriters, dealers and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, the Company in the ordinary course of business.

68

72

If so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the Company will authorize underwriters or other persons acting as the Company's agents to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase the Securities from the Company pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which such contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others, but in all cases such institutions must be approved by the Company. The obligations of any purchaser under any such contract will be subject to the condition that the purchase of the Securities shall not at the time of delivery be prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction to which such purchaser is subject. The underwriters and such other agents will not have any responsibility in respect of the validity or performance of such contracts. Such contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the prospectus supplement, and the prospectus supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, the Securities offered hereby will be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states, the Securities may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

LEGAL MATTERS

The legality of the Securities offered hereby will be passed upon for the Company by Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP, Washington, D.C. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for underwriters, if any, by the counsel named in the prospectus supplement.

SAFEKEEPING, TRANSFER AND DIVIDEND PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The Company's and its subsidiaries' investments are held in safekeeping by Riggs Bank, N.A. at 808 17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006. LaSalle National Bank, located at 25 Northwest Point Boulevard, Suite 800, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007, serves as trustee with respect to assets of the Company held for securitization purposes. American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10038 acts as the Company's transfer, dividend paying and reinvestment plan agent and registrar.

INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The financial statements included in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement to the extent and for the periods indicated in their report have been audited by Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants, and is included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in giving said report.

69

73

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF
STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| General Information and History..... | B-2 |
| Investment Objective and Policies..... | B-2 |
| Management..... | B-2 |
| Compensation of Executive Officers and Directors..... | B-2 |
| Compensation of Directors..... | B-3 |
| Stock Option Awards..... | B-3 |
| Formula Award and Cut-off Award..... | B-5 |
| Committees of the Board of Directors..... | B-5 |
| Control Persons and Principal Holders of Securities..... | B-6 |
| Investment Advisory Services..... | B-7 |
| Safekeeping, Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent and Registrar..... | B-7 |
| Brokerage Allocation and Other Practices..... | B-7 |

70

74

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| | ---- |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet -- December 31, 2000 and 1999.... | F-1 |
| Consolidated Statement of Operations -- For the Years Ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998..... | F-2 |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets -- For the Years Ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998..... | F-3 |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows -- For the Years Ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998..... | F-4 |
| Consolidated Statement of Investments -- December 31, 2000..... | F-5 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements..... | F-13 |
| Report of Independent Public Accountants..... | F-35 |

71

75

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

| | DECEMBER 31, | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARE AMOUNTS) | 2000 | 1999 |
| ASSETS | | |
| Portfolio at value: | | |
| Private finance (cost: 2000-\$1,262,529; 1999-\$639,171)..... | \$1,282,467 | \$ 647,040 |
| Commercial real estate finance (cost: 2000-\$503,366; 1999-\$522,022)..... | 505,534 | 520,029 |
| Small business finance (cost: 2000-\$0; 1999-\$61,708)..... | -- | 61,428 |
| Total portfolio at value..... | 1,788,001 | 1,228,497 |
| Cash and cash equivalents..... | 2,449 | 18,155 |
| Other assets..... | 63,367 | 43,386 |
| Total assets..... | \$1,853,817 | \$1,290,038 |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Notes payable and debentures..... | \$ 704,648 | \$ 487,350 |
| Revolving credit facilities..... | 82,000 | 105,500 |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities..... | 30,477 | 22,675 |
| Total liabilities..... | 817,125 | 615,525 |
| Commitments and Contingencies | | |
| Preferred stock..... | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Shareholders' equity: | | |
| Common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 200,000,000 shares authorized; 85,291,696 and 65,930,360 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2000 and 1999, respectively..... | 9 | 7 |
| Additional paid-in capital..... | 1,043,653 | 699,148 |
| Common stock held in deferred compensation trust (234,977 shares and 516,779 shares at December 31, 2000 and 1999, respectively)..... | -- | (6,218) |
| Notes receivable from sale of common stock..... | (25,083) | (29,461) |
| Net unrealized appreciation on portfolio..... | 19,378 | 4,517 |
| Distributions in excess of earnings..... | (8,265) | (480) |
| Total shareholders' equity..... | 1,029,692 | 667,513 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity..... | \$1,853,817 | \$1,290,038 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

F-1

76

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

| | FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | | | |
| Interest and related portfolio income: | | | |
| Interest and dividends..... | \$182,307 | \$121,112 | \$ 80,281 |
| Premiums from loan dispositions..... | 16,138 | 14,284 | 5,949 |
| Post-Merger gain on securitization of commercial mortgage loans..... | -- | -- | 14,812 |
| Investment advisory fees and other income..... | 13,144 | 5,744 | 5,696 |
| Total interest and related portfolio income..... | 211,589 | 141,140 | 106,738 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Interest..... | 57,412 | 34,860 | 20,694 |
| Employee..... | 19,842 | 16,136 | 11,829 |
| Administrative..... | 15,435 | 12,350 | 11,921 |
| Total operating expenses..... | 92,689 | 63,346 | 44,444 |
| Formula and cut-off awards..... | 6,183 | 6,753 | 7,049 |
| Net operating income before net realized and unrealized gains..... | 112,717 | 71,041 | 55,245 |
| Net realized and unrealized gains: | | | |
| Net realized gains..... | 15,523 | 25,391 | 22,541 |
| Net unrealized gains..... | 14,861 | 2,138 | 1,079 |
| Total net realized and unrealized gains..... | 30,384 | 27,529 | 23,620 |
| Net income before income taxes..... | 143,101 | 98,570 | 78,865 |
| Income tax expense..... | -- | -- | 787 |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations..... | \$143,101 | \$ 98,570 | \$ 78,078 |
| Basic earnings per common share..... | \$ 1.95 | \$ 1.64 | \$ 1.50 |
| Diluted earnings per common share..... | \$ 1.94 | \$ 1.64 | \$ 1.50 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding -- basic..... | 73,165 | 59,877 | 51,941 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding -- diluted..... | 73,472 | 60,044 | 51,974 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

statements.

F-2

77

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

| | FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Operations: | | | |
| Net operating income before realized and unrealized gains..... | \$ 112,717 | \$ 71,041 | \$ 55,245 |
| Net realized gains..... | 15,523 | 25,391 | 22,541 |
| Net unrealized gains..... | 14,861 | 2,138 | 1,079 |
| Income tax expense..... | -- | -- | (787) |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations..... | 143,101 | 98,570 | 78,078 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Shareholder distributions: | | | |
| Common stock dividends..... | (135,795) | (97,941) | (75,087) |
| Preferred stock dividends..... | (230) | (230) | (230) |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net decrease in net assets resulting from shareholder distributions..... | (136,025) | (98,171) | (75,317) |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Capital share transactions: | | | |
| Sale of common stock..... | 250,912 | 164,269 | 69,675 |
| Issuance of common stock for portfolio investments... | 86,076 | -- | -- |
| Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of stock options..... | 3,309 | 5,920 | 221 |
| Issuance of common stock in lieu of cash distributions..... | 4,773 | 4,610 | 6,184 |
| Net decrease (increase) in notes receivable from sale of common stock..... | 4,378 | (5,725) | 5,576 |
| Net decrease (increase) in common stock held in deferred compensation trust..... | 6,218 | 6,972 | (13,190) |
| Other..... | (563) | (290) | 71 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from capital share transactions..... | 355,103 | 175,756 | 68,537 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total increase in net assets..... | \$ 362,179 | \$176,155 | \$ 71,298 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| Net assets at beginning of year..... | \$ 667,513 | \$491,358 | \$420,060 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net assets at end of year..... | \$1,029,692 | \$667,513 | \$491,358 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net asset value per common share..... | \$ 12.11 | \$ 10.20 | \$ 8.79 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Common shares outstanding at end of year..... | 85,057 | 65,414 | 55,919 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-3

78

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

| (IN THOUSANDS) | FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations..... | \$ 143,101 | \$ 98,570 | \$ 78,078 |
| Adjustments | | | |
| Net unrealized gains..... | (14,861) | (2,138) | (1,079) |
| Post-Merger gain on securitization of commercial mortgages..... | -- | -- | (14,812) |
| Depreciation and amortization..... | 925 | 788 | 702 |
| Amortization of loan discounts and fees..... | (10,101) | (10,674) | (6,032) |
| Changes in other assets and liabilities..... | 2,036 | (8,712) | 11,998 |
| | 121,100 | 77,834 | 68,855 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | |
| Portfolio investments..... | (889,251) | (751,871) | (524,530) |
| Repayments of investment principal..... | 154,112 | 145,706 | 138,081 |
| Proceeds from loan sales..... | 280,244 | 198,368 | 81,013 |
| Proceeds from securitization of commercial mortgages..... | -- | -- | 223,401 |
| Net redemption of U.S. government securities..... | -- | -- | 11,091 |
| Other investing activities..... | 1,417 | (1,754) | (2,539) |
| | (453,478) | (409,551) | (73,483) |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | | |
| Sale of common stock..... | 250,912 | 164,269 | 69,896 |
| Purchase of common stock by deferred compensation trust..... | -- | -- | (19,431) |
| Collections of notes receivable from sale of common stock..... | 6,363 | 195 | 5,591 |
| Common dividends and distributions paid..... | (131,022) | (95,031) | (69,536) |
| Special undistributed earnings distribution paid..... | -- | -- | (8,848) |
| Preferred stock dividends paid..... | (230) | (230) | (450) |
| Net borrowings under (payments on) notes payable and debentures..... | 217,298 | 254,000 | (69,471) |
| Net borrowings under (payments on) revolving lines of credit..... | (23,500) | 4,500 | 56,158 |
| Other financing activities..... | (3,149) | (2,906) | (4,643) |
| | 316,672 | 324,797 | (40,734) |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents..... | \$ (15,706) | \$ (6,920) | \$ (45,362) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year..... | \$ 18,155 | \$ 25,075 | \$ 70,437 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year..... | \$ 2,449 | \$ 18,155 | \$ 25,075 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-4

79

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS

| PRIVATE FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMPANY (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES) | INVESTMENT (2) | DECEMBER COST |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ability One Corporation | Loans | \$ 9,97 |
| ACE Products, Inc. | Loans | 14,27 |
| Acme Paging, L.P. | Debt Securities Limited Partnership Interest | 6,98 1,45 |
| Allied Office Products, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | 9,36 62 |
| American Barbecue & Grill, Inc. | Warrants | 12 |
| American Home Care Supply, LLC | Debt Securities Warrants | 6,85 57 |
| Aspen Pet Products, Inc. | Loans Series A Preferred Stock (1,860 shares) Series A Common Stock (1,400 shares) | 13,86 1,86 14 |
| ASW Holding Corporation | Warrants | 2 |
| Aurora Communications, LLC | Loans Equity Interest | 14,41 1,50 |
| Avborne, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | 12,25 1,18 |
| Bakery Chef, Inc. | Loans | 15,89 |
| Border Foods, Inc. | Debt Securities Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (50,919 shares) Warrants | 9,90 2,00 - |
| Business Loan Express, Inc. | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (25,111 shares) Common Stock (25,503,043 shares) | 74,46 25,11 104,50 |
| Camden Partners Strategic Fund II, L.P. | Limited Partnership Interest | 61 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|
| CampGroup, LLC | Debt Securities | 2,57 |
| | Warrants | 22 |
| Candlewood Hotel Company (1) | Preferred Stock (3,250 shares) | 3,25 |
| Celebrities, Inc. | Loan | 27 |
| | Warrants | 1 |
| Colibri Holding Corporation | Loans | 3,43 |
| | Common Stock (3,362 shares) | 1,25 |
| | Warrants | 29 |
| Component Hardware Group | Debt Securities | 10,30 |
| | Class A Preferred Stock (18,000 shares) | 1,80 |
| | Common Stock (2,000 shares) | 20 |
| Convenience Corporation of America | Debt Securities | 8,35 |
| | Series A Preferred Stock (31,521 shares) | 33 |
| | Warrants | - |

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-5

80

| PRIVATE FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMPANY (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES) | INVESTMENT (2) | DECEMBER COST |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Cooper Natural Resources, Inc. | Debt Securities | \$ 3,42 |
| | Warrants | - |
| CorrFlex Graphics, LLC | Loan | 6,95 |
| | Debt Securities | 4,95 |
| | Warrants | - |
| | Options | - |
| Cosmetic Manufacturing Resources, LLC | Loan | 12 |
| | Debt Securities | 5,84 |
| | Options | 8 |
| Coverall North America, Inc. | Loan | 9,69 |
| | Debt Securities | 4,96 |
| | Warrants | - |
| Csabai Canning Factory Rt. | Hungarian Quotas (9.2%) | 70 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CTT Holdings | Loan | 1,22 |
| CyberRep.com | Loan Debt Securities Warrants | 94 10,29 66 |
| Directory Investment Corporation | Common Stock (470 shares) | 10 |
| Directory Lending Corporation | Series A Common Stock (34 shares) Series B Common Stock (6 shares) Series C Common Stock (10 shares) | - 2 |
| Drilltec Patents & Technologies Company, Inc. | Loan Debt Securities Warrants | 10,91 1,50 - |
| eCentury Capital Partners, L.P. | Limited Partnership Interest | 1,87 |
| EDM Consulting, LLC | Debt Securities Common Stock (100 shares) | 1,87 25 |
| El Dorado Communications, Inc. | Loans | 30 |
| Elexis Beta GmbH | Options | 42 |
| Eparfin S.A. | Loan | 2 |
| Esquire Communications Ltd. (1) | Warrants | |
| E-Talk Corporation | Debt Securities Warrants | 8,80 1,15 |
| Ex Terra Credit Recovery, Inc. | Series A Preferred Stock (500 shares) Common Stock (2,500 shares) Warrants | 59 - - |
| Executive Greetings, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | 15,88 36 |
| Fairchild Industrial Products Company | Debt Securities Warrants | 5,81 28 |
| FTI Consulting, Inc. (1) | Warrants | 97 |
| Galaxy American Communications, LLC | Debt Securities Warrants | 33,39 50 |

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

81

| PRIVATE FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMPANY (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES) | INVESTMENT (2) | DECEMBER COST |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Garden Ridge Corporation | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (1,130 shares) Common Stock (471 shares) | \$ 26,53 1,13 61 |
| Genesis Worldwide, Inc. (1) | Loan | 1,06 |
| Gibson Guitar Corporation | Debt Securities Warrants | 16,44 52 |
| Ginsey Industries, Inc. | Loans Convertible Debentures Warrants | 5,00 50 - |
| Global Communications, LLC | Debt Securities Equity Interest Options | 12,73 10,46 1,63 |
| Global Vacation Group, Inc. | Debt Securities | 5,68 |
| Grant Broadcasting Systems II | Warrants | 8 |
| Grant Television, Inc. | Equity Interest | 66 |
| Grotech Partners, VI, L.P. | Limited Partnership Interest | 86 |
| The Hartz Mountain Corporation | Debt Securities Common Stock (200,000 shares) Warrants | 27,16 2,00 2,61 |
| HealthASPex, Inc. | Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (396,908 shares) Series A Preferred Stock (225,112 shares) Common Stock (1,036,700 shares) | 1,34 76 - |
| HMT, Inc. | Debt Securities Common Stock (300,000 shares) Warrants | 9,95 3,00 - |
| Hotelevision, Inc. | Preferred Stock (315,100 shares) | 31 |
| Icon International, Inc. | Class A Common Stock (12,114 shares) Class C Common Stock (25,707 shares) | 1,14 7 |
| Impact Innovations Group | Debt Securities Warrants | 6,36 1,67 |
| Intellirisk Management Corporation | Loans | 21,44 |
| International Fiber Corporation | Debt Securities Common Stock (1,029,068 shares) Warrants | 21,62 5,48 55 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| iSolve Incorporated | Series A Preferred Stock (14,853 shares) Common Stock (13,306 shares) | 87 1 |
| Jakel, Inc. | Loan | 19,23 |
| JRI Industries, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | 1,95 7 |

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-7

82

| PRIVATE FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMPANY (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES) | INVESTMENT (2) | DECEMBER COST |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Julius Koch USA, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | \$ 2,29 25 |
| Kirker Enterprises, Inc. | Warrants Equity Interest | 34 |
| Kirkland's, Inc. | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (917 shares) Warrants | 6,34 41 9 |
| Kyrus Corporation | Debt Securities Warrants | 7,73 34 |
| Liberty-Pittsburgh Systems, Inc. | Debt Securities Common Stock (64,535 shares) | 3,47 14 |
| The Loewen Group, Inc. (1) | High-Yield Senior Secured Debt | 15,15 |
| Logic Bay Corporation | Preferred Stock (1,131,222 shares) | 5,00 |
| Love Funding Corporation | Series D Preferred Stock (26,000 shares) | 35 |
| Master Plan, Inc. | Loan Common Stock (156 shares) | 2,00 4 |
| MedAssets.com, Inc. | Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (227,665 shares) Warrants | 2,04 13 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Mid-Atlantic Venture Fund IV, L.P. | Limited Partnership Interest | 2,47 |
| Midview Associates, L.P. | Warrants | - |
| Monitoring Solutions, Inc. | Debt Securities Common Stock (33,333 shares) Warrants | 1,82 - - |
| MortgageRamp.com, Inc. | Class A Common Stock (800,000 shares) | 4,00 |
| Morton Grove Pharmaceuticals, Inc. | Loan Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock (106,947 shares) | 15,35 5,00 |
| MVL Group | Debt Securities Warrants | 14,12 64 |
| NETtel Communications, Inc. | Debt Securities | 13,47 |
| Nobel Learning Communities, Inc. (1) | Debt Securities Series D Convertible Preferred Stock (265,957 shares) Warrants | 9,57 2,00 57 |
| North American Archery, LLC | Loans Convertible Debentures | 1,39 2,24 |
| Northeast Broadcasting Group, L.P. | Debt Securities | 34 |
| Nursefinders, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | 11,00 90 |

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-8

83

| PRIVATE FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMPANY (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES) | INVESTMENT (2) | DECEMBER COST |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Old Mill Holdings, Inc. | Debt Securities | \$ 14 |
| Onyx Television GmbH | Common Stock (600,000 shares) | 20 |
| Opinion Research Corporation (1) | Debt Securities | 14,03 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | Warrants | 99 |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ----- | | |
| Oriental Trading Company, Inc. | Debt Securities | 12,45 |
| | Loan | 12 |
| | Preferred Equity Interest | 1,48 |
| | Common Equity Interest | 1 |
| | Warrants | - |
| ----- | | |
| Outsource Partners, Inc. | Debt Securities | 23,85 |
| | Warrants | 82 |
| ----- | | |
| Packaging Advantage Corporation | Debt Securities | 11,49 |
| | Common Stock (200,000 shares) | 2,00 |
| | Warrants | 96 |
| ----- | | |
| PF.Net Communications, Inc. | Debt Securities | 11,53 |
| | Warrants | 3,54 |
| ----- | | |
| Physicians Specialty Corporation | Debt Securities | 14,80 |
| | Redeemable Preferred Stock (850 shares) | 85 |
| | Convertible Preferred Stock (97,411 shares) | 15 |
| | Warrants | 47 |
| ----- | | |
| Pico Products, Inc. (1) | Loan | 1,30 |
| | Debt Securities | 4,59 |
| | Common Stock (208,000 shares) | 5 |
| | Warrants | - |
| ----- | | |
| Polaris Pool Systems, Inc. | Debt Securities | 6,48 |
| | Warrants | 1,05 |
| ----- | | |
| Powell Plant Farms, Inc. | Loan | 15,70 |
| ----- | | |
| Proeducation GmbH | Loan | 4 |
| ----- | | |
| Professional Paint, Inc. | Debt Securities | 20,00 |
| | Preferred Stock (15,000 shares) | 15,00 |
| | Common Stock (110,000 shares) | 6 |
| ----- | | |
| Progressive International Corporation | Debt Securities | 3,94 |
| | Preferred Stock (500 shares) | 50 |
| | Common Stock (197 shares) | 1 |
| | Warrants | |
| ----- | | |
| Schwinn Holdings Corporation | Debt Securities | 10,36 |
| | Warrants | 39 |
| ----- | | |
| Seasonal Expressions, Inc. | Series A Preferred Stock (1,000 shares) | 50 |
| ----- | | |
| Soff-Cut Holdings, Inc. | Debt Securities | 8,45 |
| | Preferred Stock (300 shares) | 30 |
| | Common Stock (2,000 shares) | 20 |
| | Warrants | 44 |
| ----- | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- (1) Public company.
 (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-9

84

| PRIVATE FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMPANY (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES) | INVESTMENT (2) | DECEMBER ----- COST |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Southern Communications, LLC | Equity Interest | \$ 9,77 |
| Southwest PCS, LLC | Loan | 7,50 |
| Southwest PCS, L.P. | Debt Securities | 6,51 |
| Spa Lending Corporation | Preferred Stock (28,625 shares) Common Stock (6,208 shares) | 54 2 |
| Staffing Partners Holding Company, Inc. | Debt Securities Series A Redeemable Preferred Stock (414,600 shares) Class A1 Common Stock (1,000 shares) Class A2 Common Stock (40,000 shares) Class B Common Stock (9,200 shares) Warrants | 4,99 2,07 4 1 |
| Startec Global Communications, Corporation (1) | Debt Securities Common Stock (258,064 shares) Warrants | 20,20 3,00 - |
| Sunsource Inc. (1) | Debt Securities Warrants | 29,85 - |
| SunStates Refrigerated Services, Inc. | Loans Debt Securities | 6,06 2,44 |
| Sure-Tel, Inc. | Loan Preferred Stock (1,116,902 shares) Warrants Options | 20 4,55 66 - |
| Sydran Food Services II, L.P. | Debt Securities | 12,97 |
| Total Foam, Inc. | Debt Securities Common Stock (910 shares) | 26 1 |
| Tubbs Snowshoe Company, LLC | Debt Securities Warrants Equity Interests | 3,89 5 50 |
| United Pet Group | Debt Securities Warrants | 4,95 1 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Venturehouse Group, LLC | Common Equity Interest | 33 |
| Walker Investment Fund II, LLLP | Limited Partnership Interest | 80 |
| Warn Industries, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | 19,33 1,42 |
| Williams Brothers Lumber Company | Warrants | 2 |
| Wilmar Industries, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | 31,72 3,16 |
| Wilshire Restaurant Group, Inc. | Debt Securities Warrants | 15,19 - |
| Wilton Industries, Inc. | Loan | 12,83 |

- (1) Public company.
(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-10

85

| PRIVATE FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMPANY (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF SHARES) | INVESTMENT (2) | DECEMBER COST |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Woodstream Corporation | Debt Securities Equity Interests Warrants | \$ 7,59 1,70 45 |
| Wyo-Tech Acquisition Corporation | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (100 shares) Common Stock (99 shares) | 15,67 3,70 10 |
| Total private finance (122 investments) | | \$1,262,52 |

- (1) Public company.
(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-11

86

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT NUMBER OF LOANS) | INTEREST RATE RANGES | NUMBER OF LOANS | DECEMBER 31, 2000 | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | | | COST | VALUE |
| COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE FINANCE | | | | |
| Commercial Mortgage Loans | Up to 6.99% | 3 | \$ 882 | \$ 2,582 |
| | 7.00%- 8.99% | 13 | 30,032 | 32,132 |
| | 9.00%-10.99% | 17 | 22,302 | 22,190 |
| | 11.00%-12.99% | 38 | 35,250 | 35,042 |
| | 13.00%-14.99% | 12 | 14,391 | 14,391 |
| | 15.00% and above | 2 | 100 | 76 |
| Total commercial mortgage loans | | 85 | \$102,957 | \$106,413 |
| | | | | |
| | STATED INTEREST | FACE | | |
| Purchased CMBS | | | | |
| Mortgage Capital Funding, Series 1998-MC3 | 5.5% | \$ 54,491 | \$ 25,681 | \$ 25,681 |
| Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-RM1 COMM 1999-1 | 6.4% | 59,640 | 27,429 | 27,429 |
| Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-FNV1 | 5.6% | 74,879 | 34,352 | 34,352 |
| DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust 1999-CG2 | 6.1% | 45,536 | 21,972 | 21,972 |
| Commercial Mortgage Acceptance Corp., Series 1999-C1 | 6.1% | 96,432 | 44,332 | 44,332 |
| LB Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 1999-C2 | 6.8% | 34,856 | 16,397 | 16,397 |
| Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 1999-2 | 6.7% | 29,005 | 10,910 | 10,910 |
| FUNB CMT, Series 1999-C4 | 6.5% | 43,046 | 20,552 | 20,552 |
| Heller Financial, HFCMC Series 2000 PH-1 | 6.5% | 49,287 | 22,515 | 22,766 |
| SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2000-NL1 | 6.6% | 45,456 | 19,039 | 19,039 |
| DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-CF1 | 7.2% | 30,079 | 17,820 | 18,000 |
| Deutsche Bank Alex. Brown, Series Comm 2000-C1 | 7.0% | 40,502 | 19,166 | 19,166 |
| LB-UBS Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-C4 | 6.9% | 41,084 | 19,170 | 19,170 |
| | 6.9% | 31,471 | 11,552 | 11,552 |
| Total purchased CMBS | | \$675,764 | \$ 310,887 | \$ 311,321 |
| Residual CMBS | | | \$ 78,723 | \$ 78,723 |
| Residual Interest Spread | | | 3,297 | 2,999 |
| Real Estate Owned | | | 7,502 | 6,088 |
| Total commercial real estate finance | | | \$ 503,366 | \$ 505,530 |
| Total portfolio | | | \$1,765,895 | \$1,788,000 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-12

87

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. ORGANIZATION

Allied Capital Corporation, a Maryland corporation, is a closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("1940 Act"). Allied Capital Corporation ("ACC") has a wholly owned subsidiary that has also elected to be regulated as a BDC. Allied Investment Corporation ("Allied Investment") is licensed under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC"). In addition, the Company has a real estate investment trust subsidiary, Allied Capital REIT, Inc. ("Allied REIT") and several single-member limited liability companies established primarily to hold real estate properties.

ACC also owned Allied Capital SBLC Corporation ("Allied SBLC"), a BDC licensed by the Small Business Administration ("SBA") as a Small Business Lending Company and a participant in the SBA Section 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. On December 31, 2000, ACC acquired BLC Financial Services, Inc. as a private portfolio company, which then changed its name to Business Loan Express, Inc. ("BLX"). As a part of the transaction, Allied SBLC was recapitalized as an independently managed, private portfolio company on December 28, 2000 and ceased to be a consolidated subsidiary of the Company at that time. Allied SBLC was then subsequently merged into BLX. The results of the operations of Allied SBLC are included in the consolidated financial results of ACC and its subsidiaries for 1998, 1999 and for 2000 through December 27, 2000.

Allied Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries, collectively, are hereinafter referred to as the "Company."

The investment objective of the Company is to achieve current income and capital gains. In order to achieve this objective, the Company invests in private and undervalued public companies in a variety of different industries and in diverse geographic locations.

On December 31, 1997, Allied Capital Corporation, Allied Capital Corporation II, Allied Capital Commercial Corporation, and Allied Capital Advisers ("Advisers") merged with and into Allied Capital Lending Corporation ("Allied Lending") (each a "Predecessor Company" and collectively the "Predecessor Companies") in a stock-for-stock exchange (the "Merger"). Immediately following the Merger, Allied Lending changed its name to Allied Capital Corporation.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to the 1999 and 1998 balances to conform with the 2000 financial statement presentation.

VALUATION OF PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS

Portfolio assets are carried at fair value as determined by the Board of Directors under the Company's valuation policy.

F-13

88

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

LOANS AND DEBT SECURITIES

The values of loans and debt securities are considered to be amounts that could be realized in the normal course of business, which generally anticipates the Company holding the loan to maturity and realizing the face value of the loan. For loans and debt securities, value normally corresponds to cost unless the borrower's condition or external factors lead to a determination of value at a lower amount.

When the Company receives nominal cost warrants or free equity securities ("nominal cost equity"), the Company allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt securities and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination. At that time, the value of the nominal cost equity is recorded as original issue discount by increasing the cost basis in the equity and decreasing the cost basis in the related debt securities.

Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount are amortized into interest income using the effective interest method. The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date.

EQUITY SECURITIES

Equity interests in portfolio companies for which there is no liquid public market are valued based on various factors including a history of positive cash flow from operations, the market value of comparable publicly traded companies,

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. The determined values are generally discounted to account for liquidity issues and minority control positions.

The Company's equity interests in public companies that carry certain restrictions on sale are typically valued at a discount from the public market value of the security at the balance sheet date. Restricted and unrestricted publicly traded stocks may also be valued at a discount due to the investment size or market liquidity concerns. Dividend income on equity securities is recorded when dividends are declared by the portfolio company.

COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES ("CMBS")

CMBS consists of purchased commercial mortgage-backed securities ("Purchased CMBS"), residual interest in a mortgage securitization ("Residual CMBS") and residual interest spread.

PURCHASED CMBS

Purchased CMBS is carried at fair value. The Company recognizes income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, and actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in

F-14

89

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

estimated yield are currently recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the Purchased CMBS. The Company recognizes unrealized depreciation on its Purchased CMBS whenever it determines that the value of its Purchased CMBS is less than the cost basis. The Company generally purchases CMBS bonds with the intention of holding the bonds to their maturity. However, the Company will classify CMBS bonds as held for sale at the time that the Company determines that the bonds will be sold. The Company then recognizes unrealized appreciation or depreciation on its Purchased CMBS classified as held for sale based upon the price at which the CMBS bonds could be sold.

RESIDUAL CMBS

The Company values its residual interest in securitization and recognizes income using the same accounting policies used for the Purchased CMBS.

RESIDUAL INTEREST SPREAD

Residual interest spread is carried at fair value based on discounted estimated future cash flows. The Company recognizes income from the residual

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

interest spread using the effective interest method. At each reporting date, the effective yield is recalculated and used to recognize income until the next reporting date.

NET REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAINS

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the cost basis of the investment without regard to unrealized gains or losses previously recognized, and include investments charged off during the year, net of recoveries. Unrealized gains or losses reflect the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period.

DEFERRED FINANCING COSTS

Financing costs are based on actual costs incurred in obtaining financing and are deferred and amortized as part of interest expense over the term of the related debt instrument.

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company may or may not use derivative financial instruments to reduce interest rate risk. The Company has established policies and procedures for risk assessment and the approval, reporting and monitoring of derivative financial instrument activities. The Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. All derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value with changes in value reflected in net unrealized gains during the reporting period. The Company held no derivative financial instruments at December 31, 2000 and 1999.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

F-15

90

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, CONTINUED

DIVIDENDS TO SHAREHOLDERS

Dividends to shareholders are recorded on the record date.

FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAXES

The Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries intend to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code ("Code") that are applicable to regulated investment companies ("RIC") and real estate investment trusts ("REIT"). The Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries intend to annually distribute or retain through a deemed distribution all of their taxable income to shareholders; therefore, the Company has made no provision for income taxes.

With the exception of Advisers, the Predecessor Companies qualified as a RIC or a REIT; however, Advisers was a corporation subject to federal and state income taxes. Income tax expense reported on the consolidated statement of

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

operations relates to the operations of Advisers for all periods presented.

PER SHARE INFORMATION

Basic earnings per share is calculated using the weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period presented. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if options to issue common stock were exercised into common stock. Earnings per share is computed after subtracting dividends on preferred shares.

USE OF ESTIMATES IN THE PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

NOTE 3. PORTFOLIO

PRIVATE FINANCE

At December 31, 2000 and 1999, the private finance portfolio consisted of the following:

| (\$ IN THOUSANDS) | 2000 | | | 1999 | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| | COST | VALUE | YIELD | COST | VALUE | YIELD |
| Loans and debt securities..... | \$ 983,887 | \$ 966,257 | 14.6% | \$578,570 | \$559,746 | 14.2% |
| Equity interests..... | 278,642 | 316,210 | | 60,601 | 87,294 | |
| Total..... | \$1,262,529 | \$1,282,467 | | \$639,171 | \$647,040 | |

Private finance investments are generally structured as loans and debt securities that carry a relatively high fixed rate of interest, which may be combined with equity features, such as conversion

F-16

91

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 3. PORTFOLIO, CONTINUED

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

privileges, or warrants or options to purchase a portion of the portfolio company's equity at a nominal price.

Debt securities typically have a maturity of five to ten years, with interest-only payments in the early years and payments of both principal and interest in the later years, although debt maturities and principal amortization schedules vary.

Equity interests consist primarily of securities issued by privately owned companies and may be subject to restrictions on their resale or may be otherwise illiquid. Equity securities generally do not produce a current return, but are held for investment appreciation and ultimate gain on sale. At December 31, 2000, equity securities include the Company's common stock and preferred stock investment in Business Loan Express, Inc. of \$104,504,000 and \$25,111,000, respectively.

At December 31, 2000 and 1999, approximately 98% of the Company's private finance loan portfolio was composed of fixed interest rate loans. At December 31, 2000 and 1999, loans and debt securities with a value of \$72,966,000 and \$34,560,000, respectively, were not accruing interest. Loans greater than 120 days delinquent generally do not accrue interest.

The geographic and industry compositions of the private finance portfolio at value at December 31, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

| | 2000 | 1999 |
|---------------------------|------|------|
| | ---- | ---- |
| GEOGRAPHIC REGION | | |
| Mid-Atlantic..... | 43% | 23% |
| Midwest..... | 18 | 26 |
| West..... | 17 | 11 |
| Southeast..... | 12 | 27 |
| Northeast..... | 8 | 9 |
| International..... | 2 | 4 |
| | --- | --- |
| Total..... | 100% | 100% |
| | === | === |
| INDUSTRY | | |
| Consumer Products..... | 26% | 19% |
| Business Services..... | 24 | 32 |
| Financial Services..... | 16 | -- |
| Industrial Products..... | 9 | 12 |
| Telecommunications..... | 6 | 5 |
| Retail..... | 5 | 8 |
| Broadcasting & Cable..... | 5 | 11 |
| Education..... | 3 | 5 |
| Other..... | 6 | 8 |
| | --- | --- |
| Total..... | 100% | 100% |
| | === | === |

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 3. PORTFOLIO, CONTINUED

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE FINANCE

At December 31, 2000 and 1999, the commercial real estate finance portfolio consisted of the following:

| (\$ IN THOUSANDS) | 2000 | | | 1999 | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| | COST | VALUE | YIELD | COST | VALUE | YIELD |
| Loans..... | \$102,957 | \$106,413 | 9.1% | \$153,767 | \$154,109 | 9.4% |
| CMBS..... | 392,907 | 393,040 | 14.2% | 360,950 | 359,450 | 13.5% |
| REO..... | 7,502 | 6,081 | | 7,305 | 6,470 | |
| Total..... | \$503,366 | \$505,534 | | \$522,022 | \$520,029 | |

LOANS

The commercial mortgage loan portfolio contains loans that were originated by the Company or were purchased from third-party sellers.

At December 31, 2000 and 1999, approximately 69% and 31%, and 81% and 19% of the Company's commercial mortgage loan portfolio was composed of fixed and adjustable interest rate loans, respectively. As of December 31, 2000 and 1999, loans with a value of \$14,433,000 and \$8,334,000, respectively, were not accruing interest. Loans greater than 120 days delinquent generally do not accrue interest.

In December 2000, the Company purchased commercial mortgage loans with a face amount of \$6.5 million for \$5.5 million from Business Mortgage Investors, Inc., a company managed by ACC.

The geographic composition and the property types securing the commercial mortgage loan portfolio at value at December 31, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | 2000 | 1999 |
|-------------------|------|------|
| | ---- | ---- |
| GEOGRAPHIC REGION | | |
| Southeast..... | 39% | 31% |
| Mid-Atlantic..... | 22 | 32 |
| West..... | 20 | 25 |
| Midwest..... | 14 | 9 |
| Northeast..... | 5 | 3 |
| | --- | --- |
| Total..... | 100% | 100% |
| | === | === |
| PROPERTY TYPE | | |
| Office..... | 30% | 24% |
| Hospitality..... | 28 | 42 |
| Retail..... | 19 | 11 |
| Recreation..... | 9 | 8 |
| Other..... | 14 | 15 |
| | --- | --- |
| Total..... | 100% | 100% |
| | === | === |

F-18

93

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 3. PORTFOLIO, CONTINUED

CMBS

At December 31, 2000 and 1999, the CMBS portfolio consisted of the following:

| (IN THOUSANDS) | 2000 | | 1999 | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | COST | VALUE | COST | VALUE |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Purchased CMBS..... | \$310,887 | \$311,320 | \$277,694 | \$277,694 |
| Residual CMBS..... | 78,723 | 78,723 | 76,374 | 76,374 |
| Residual interest spread..... | 3,297 | 2,997 | 6,882 | 5,382 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total..... | \$392,907 | \$393,040 | \$360,950 | \$359,450 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

PURCHASED CMBS The Company has Purchased CMBS bonds with a face amount of

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

\$675,764,000 and a cost of \$310,887,000, with the difference representing original issue discount. As of December 31, 2000 and 1999, the estimated yield to maturity on the Purchased CMBS was approximately 15.4% and 14.6%, respectively. The Company's yield on its Purchased CMBS is based upon a number of assumptions that are subject to certain business and economic uncertainties and contingencies. Examples include the timing and magnitude of credit losses on the mortgage loans underlying the Purchased CMBS that are a result of the general condition of the real estate market (including competition for tenants and their related credit quality) and changes in market rental rates. At December 31, 2000 and 1999, the yield on the Purchased CMBS portfolio was computed assuming a 1% loss estimate for its entire underlying collateral mortgage pool. As these uncertainties and contingencies are difficult to predict and are subject to future events which may alter these assumptions, no assurance can be given that the anticipated yields to maturity will be achieved.

The non-investment grade and unrated tranches of the Purchased CMBS bonds are junior in priority for payment of principal to the more senior tranches of the related commercial securitization. Cash flow from the underlying mortgages generally is allocated first to the senior tranches, with the most senior tranches having a priority right to the cash flow. Then, any remaining cash flow is allocated, generally, among the other tranches in order of their relative seniority. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying mortgages resulting in reduced cash flows, the subordinate tranche will bear this loss first.

The underlying rating classes of the Purchased CMBS are as follows:

| (\$ IN THOUSANDS) | 2000 | | 1999 | |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| | VALUE | PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL | VALUE | PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL |
| BB..... | \$ 8,472 | 2.7% | \$ 41,091 | 14.8% |
| BB-..... | 37,061 | 11.9 | 46,692 | 16.8 |
| B+..... | 59,827 | 19.3 | 41,765 | 15.0 |
| B..... | 89,999 | 28.9 | 64,830 | 23.4 |
| B-..... | 56,665 | 18.2 | 40,995 | 14.8 |
| CCC..... | 7,857 | 2.5 | 6,506 | 2.3 |
| Unrated..... | 51,439 | 16.5 | 35,815 | 12.9 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total..... | \$311,320 | 100.0% | \$277,694 | 100.0% |

F-19

94

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 3. PORTFOLIO, CONTINUED

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

RESIDUAL CMBS AND RESIDUAL INTEREST SPREAD. The Residual CMBS primarily consists of a retained interest from a post-Merger asset securitization whereby bonds were sold in three classes rated "AAA," "AA" and "A."

The Company sold \$295 million of loans, and received cash proceeds, net of costs, of approximately \$223 million. The Company retained a trust certificate for its residual interest in the loan pool sold, and will receive interest income from this Residual CMBS as well as the Residual Interest Spread from the interest earned on the loans sold less the interest paid on the bonds over the life of the bonds.

As a result of this securitization, the Company recorded a gain of \$14.8 million, which represents the difference between the cost basis of the assets sold and the fair value of the assets received, net of the costs of the securitization and the cost of settlement of interest rate swaps. As of December 31, 2000 and 1999, the mortgage loan pool had an approximate weighted average stated interest rate of 9.3%. The three bond classes sold had an aggregate weighted average interest rate of 6.5% as of December 31, 2000 and 1999.

The Company uses a discounted cash flow methodology for determining the value of its retained Residual CMBS and Residual Interest Spread ("Residual"). The discounted cash flow methodology includes the use of a cash flow model to project the gross cash flows from the underlying commercial mortgage pool that serve as collateral for the Company's Residual. The gross cash flows are based on the respective loan attributes of each commercial mortgage, such as the interest rate, original loan amount, prepayment lockout period and term to maturity, contained within a commercial mortgage pool.

The underlying gross mortgage cash flows from the commercial mortgage pool may be affected by numerous assumptions and variables including:

- (i) the receipt of mortgage payments earlier than projected ("prepayment risk");
- (ii) delays in the receipt of monthly cash flow distributions to CMBS as a result of mortgage loan defaults;
- (iii) increases in the timing and/or amount of credit losses on the underlying commercial mortgage loans which are a function of:
 - the percentage of mortgage loans that experience a default either during their mortgage term or at maturity;
 - the recovery periods represented by the time that elapses between the default of a commercial mortgage and the subsequent correction, foreclosure or liquidation of the corresponding real estate by the Company; and,

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- an increase in the percentage of principal loss resulting from the length of time and/or increased expenses incurred in foreclosing on the commercial real estate and liquidating the assets in order to satisfy the Company's lien;

(iv) the discount rate used to derive the value of the Company's Residual.

F-20

95

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 3. PORTFOLIO, CONTINUED

In determining the cash flow of the Residual, the Company assumes a prepayment speed of 15% after the applicable prepayment lockout period and credit losses of 1% or approximately \$1.3 million of the total principal balance of the underlying collateral throughout the life of the collateral. These assumptions result in an expected weighted average life of the bonds of 1.3 years. The value of the resulting Residual cash flows is then determined by applying a discount rate of 9% which, in the Company's view, is commensurate with the market's perception of risk of comparable assets.

UNDERLYING COLLATERAL. As of December 31, 2000 the underlying collateral balance of the Residual CMBS was \$147.8 million, of which \$78.7 million has been retained by the Company. At December 31, 2000, the underlying collateral loans include \$7.0 million at value that is greater than 120 days delinquent. For the year ended December 31, 2000, the Company had experienced \$0.1 million in credit losses, which represents 0.1% of the Residual.

ADVERSE CHANGES IN PREPAYMENT SPEED. The Company increased the prepayment speed of the underlying collateral used in its discounted cash flow methodology while keeping all other original assumptions constant to demonstrate the impact of prepayments exceeding those currently anticipated by the Company's management on the value of its Residual. The Company increased the level of future anticipated prepayments by 10% and 20%, which resulted in a corresponding decline in the value of the Residual by approximately \$0.02 million (or 0.03%) and \$0.05 million (or 0.06%), respectively.

ADVERSE CHANGES IN CREDIT LOSSES. The Company increased the amount of credit losses of the underlying collateral used in its discounted cash flow methodology while keeping all other original assumptions constant to demonstrate the impact of credit losses exceeding those currently anticipated by the Company's management on the value of its Residual. The Company increased the level of future anticipated credit losses by 10% and 20%, which resulted in a corresponding decline in the value of the Residual by approximately \$0.05

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

million (or 0.06%) and \$0.1 million (or 0.13%), respectively.

ADVERSE CHANGES IN THE DISCOUNT RATES. The determination of the discount rate is dependent on many quantitative and qualitative factors, such as the market's perception of the issuers and the credit fundamentals of the commercial real estate underlying each pool of commercial mortgage loans. The Company assumed that the discount rate used to value its Residual increased by 0.5% and 1.0%. The increase in the discount rate by 0.5% and 1.0%, respectively, resulted in a corresponding decline in the value of the Company's Residual by approximately \$0.9 million (or 1.1%) and \$1.7 million (or 2.2%), respectively.

F-21

96

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 3. PORTFOLIO, CONTINUED

The geographic composition and the property types of the underlying mortgage loan pools securing the CMBS calculated using the underwritten principal balance at December 31, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

| | 2000 | 1999 |
|-------------------|------|------|
| | ---- | ---- |
| GEOGRAPHIC REGION | | |
| West..... | 31% | 32% |
| Mid-Atlantic..... | 23 | 23 |
| Midwest..... | 22 | 21 |
| Southeast..... | 19 | 20 |
| Northeast..... | 5 | 4 |
| | --- | --- |
| Total..... | 100% | 100% |
| | === | === |
| PROPERTY TYPE | | |
| Retail..... | 32% | 33% |
| Housing..... | 30 | 29 |
| Office..... | 21 | 20 |
| Hospitality..... | 8 | 9 |
| Other..... | 9 | 9 |
| | --- | --- |
| Total..... | 100% | 100% |
| | === | === |

SMALL BUSINESS FINANCE

The Company, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Allied SBLC, participated in the SBA's Section 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program ("7(a) loans"). As discussed

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

in Note 1, Allied SBLC is no longer a consolidated subsidiary of the Company at December 31, 2000. As a result, the Company's small business portfolio had no balance at December 31, 2000.

At December 31, 1999, the small business finance portfolio consisted of the following:

| (IN THOUSANDS) | 1999 | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | COST | VALUE |
| | ----- | ----- |
| 7(a) loans..... | \$43,246 | \$43,000 |
| Residual interest in loans sold..... | 4,036 | 4,036 |
| Residual interest spread..... | 14,046 | 14,046 |
| REO..... | 380 | 346 |
| | ----- | ----- |
| Total..... | \$61,708 | \$61,428 |
| | ===== | ===== |

Pursuant to Section 7(a) of the Small Business Act of 1958, the 7(a) loans were guaranteed by the SBA for 80% of any qualified loan up to \$100,000 regardless of maturity, and 75% of any such loan over \$100,000 regardless of maturity, to a maximum guarantee of \$750,000 for any one borrower.

The Company charged interest on the 7(a) loans at a variable rate, typically 1.75% to 2.75% above the prime rate, as published in The Wall Street Journal or other financial newspaper, adjusted monthly.

F-22

97

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 3. PORTFOLIO, CONTINUED

As permitted by SBA regulations, the Company sold to investors, without recourse, 100% of the guaranteed portion of its 7(a) loans while retaining the right to service 100% of such loans. Additionally, the Company sold up to a 90% interest in the unguaranteed portion of its 7(a) loans through a structured finance agreement with a commercial paper conduit.

In 1999, the Company sold \$36,387,000 of the unguaranteed portion of 7(a) loans into the facility. The Company received \$35,500,000 in proceeds and retained a subordinated interest valued at \$4,036,000. The Company recognized a

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

premium from the loan sale of \$4,106,000, which includes the value of the retained residual interest spread.

As of December 31, 1999, 7(a) loans with a value of \$5,562,000 were not accruing interest. Loans greater than 120 days delinquent generally do not accrue interest.

NOTE 4. DEBT

At December 31, 2000 and 1999, the Company had the following debt:

| (IN THOUSANDS) | 2000 | | 1999 | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | FACILITY AMOUNT | AMOUNT DRAWN | FACILITY AMOUNT | AMOUNT DRAWN |
| Notes payable and debentures: | | | | |
| Unsecured long-term notes payable..... | \$ 544,000 | \$544,000 | \$419,000 | \$419,000 |
| SBA debentures..... | 87,350 | 78,350 | 74,650 | 62,650 |
| Auction rate reset note..... | 76,598 | 76,598 | -- | -- |
| OPIC loan..... | 5,700 | 5,700 | 5,700 | 5,700 |
| | 713,648 | 704,648 | 499,350 | 487,350 |
| Revolving credit facilities: | | | | |
| Revolving line of credit..... | 417,500 | 82,000 | 340,000 | 82,000 |
| Master loan and security agreement..... | -- | -- | 100,000 | 23,500 |
| | 417,500 | 82,000 | 440,000 | 105,500 |
| Total..... | \$1,131,148 | \$786,648 | \$939,350 | \$592,850 |

NOTES PAYABLE AND DEBENTURES

UNSECURED LONG-TERM NOTES PAYABLE. In June 1998, May 1999, November 1999 and October 2000, the Company issued unsecured long-term notes to private institutional investors. The notes require semi-annual interest payments until maturity and have terms of five or seven years. The weighted average interest rate on the notes was 7.8% and 7.6% at December 31, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The notes may be prepaid in whole or in part together with an interest premium, as stipulated in the note agreement.

SBA DEBENTURES. At December 31, 2000 and 1999, the Company had debentures payable to the SBA with terms of ten years and at fixed interest rates ranging from 6.6% to 9.6%. The weighted average interest rate was 7.6% and 7.8% at December 31, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

F-23

98

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 4. DEBT, CONTINUED

debentures require semi-annual interest-only payments with all principal due upon maturity. The SBA debentures are subject to prepayment penalties if paid prior to maturity.

AUCTION RATE RESET NOTE. The Company has a \$75 million Auction Rate Reset Senior Note Series A that matures on December 2, 2002 and bears interest at the three-month London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") plus 1.75%, which adjusts quarterly. Interest is due quarterly and the Company, at its option, may pay or defer and capitalize such interest payments. The amount outstanding on the note will increase as interest due is deferred and capitalized.

As a means to repay the note, the Company has entered into an agreement to issue \$75 million of debt, equity or other securities in one or more public or private transactions, or prepay the Auction Rate Reset Note, on or before August 31, 2002. If the note is prepaid, the Company will pay a fee equal to 0.5% of the aggregate amount of the note outstanding.

Scheduled future maturities of notes payable and debentures at December 31, 2000 are as follows:

| YEAR ---- | AMOUNT MATURING ----- (IN THOUSANDS) |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2001..... | \$ 9,350 |
| 2002..... | 76,598 |
| 2003..... | 140,000 |
| 2004..... | 221,000 |
| 2005..... | 179,000 |
| Thereafter..... | 78,700 |
| | ----- |
| Total..... | \$704,648 ===== |

REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITIES

REVOLVING LINE OF CREDIT. The Company has an unsecured revolving line of credit for \$417,500,000. The facility may be expanded up to \$500,000,000. At the Company's option, the facility bears interest at a rate equal to (i) the one-month LIBOR plus 1.25% or (ii) the higher of (a) the Bank of America, N.A. prime rate or (b) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.50%. The interest rate adjusts at the beginning of each new interest period, usually every thirty days. The

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

interest rates were 7.9% and 7.7% at December 31, 2000 and December 31, 1999, respectively, and the facility requires an annual commitment fee equal to 0.25% of the committed amount. The line expires in March 2002. The line of credit requires monthly interest payments and all principal is due upon its expiration.

MASTER LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT. The Company had a facility to borrow up to \$100,000,000, using certain commercial mortgage loans as collateral. The agreement charged interest at the one-month LIBOR plus 1.0%, adjusted daily, or 6.8% at December 31, 1999. The agreement matured on October 27, 2000 and was not renewed.

The average debt outstanding on the revolving credit facilities was \$154,853,000 and \$123,860,000 for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The maximum amount

F-24

99

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 4. DEBT, CONTINUED

borrowed under these facilities and the weighted average interest rate for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999, were \$257,000,000 and \$199,392,000, and 7.6% and 6.5%, respectively.

NOTE 5. INCOME TAXES

For the year ended December 31, 1998, the Company incurred income tax expense of \$787,000, which resulted from the realization of a taxable net built-in gain associated with property owned by Advisers prior to the Merger. Therefore, the Company's effective tax rate was 1.0% for the year ended December 31, 1998.

NOTE 6. PREFERRED STOCK

Allied Investment has outstanding a total of 60,000 shares of \$100 par value, 3% cumulative preferred stock and 10,000 shares of \$100 par value, 4% redeemable cumulative preferred stock issued to the SBA pursuant to Section 303(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended. The 3% cumulative preferred stock does not have a required redemption date. Allied Investment has the option to redeem in whole or in part the preferred stock by paying the SBA the par value of such securities and any dividends accumulated and unpaid to the date of redemption. The 4% redeemable cumulative preferred stock has a required redemption date in June 2005.

NOTE 7. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Sales of common stock in 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| (IN THOUSANDS) | 2000 ----- | 1999 ----- |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of common shares..... | 14,812 | 8,659 |
| Gross proceeds..... | \$263,460 | \$172,539 |
| Less costs including underwriting fees..... | (12,548) | (8,270) |
| | ----- | ----- |
| Net proceeds..... | \$250,912 | \$164,269 |
| | ===== | ===== |

In addition, the Company issued 4,123,407 shares of common stock to acquire BLC Financial Services, Inc. in a stock-for-stock exchange on December 31, 2000 for proceeds of \$86,076,000.

The Company has a dividend reinvestment plan, whereby the Company may buy shares of its common stock in the open market or issue new shares in order to satisfy dividend reinvestment requests. If the Company issues new shares, the issue price is equal to the average of the closing sale prices reported for the Company's common stock for the five consecutive days immediately prior to the dividend payment date.

Dividend reinvestment plan activity for 2000, 1999 and 1998 was as follows:

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | 2000 ----- | 1999 ----- | 1998 ----- |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Shares issued..... | 254 | 233 | 241 |
| Average price per share..... | \$18.79 | \$19.43 | \$20.35 |

F-25

100

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 8. EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE

| (IN THOUSANDS EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | 2000 ----- | 1999 ----- | 1998 ----- |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations.... | \$143,101 | \$98,570 | \$78,078 |
| Less preferred stock dividends..... | (230) | (230) | (230) |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Income available to common shareholders..... | \$142,871 | \$98,340 | \$77,848 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Basic shares outstanding..... | 73,165 | 59,877 | 51,941 |
| Dilutive options outstanding to officers..... | 307 | 167 | 33 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Diluted shares outstanding..... | 73,472 | 60,044 | 51,974 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| BASIC EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE..... | \$ 1.95 | \$ 1.64 | \$ 1.50 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |
| DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE..... | \$ 1.94 | \$ 1.64 | \$ 1.50 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== |

NOTE 9. EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN, 401(k) PLAN AND DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The Company had an employee stock ownership plan ("ESOP") through 1999. Pursuant to the ESOP, the Company was obligated to contribute 5% of each eligible participant's total cash compensation for the year to a plan account on the participant's behalf, which vested over a two-year period. ESOP contributions were used to purchase shares of the Company's common stock.

As of December 31, 1999 and 1998, the ESOP held 303,210 shares and 282,500 shares, respectively, of the Company's common stock, all of which had been allocated to participants' accounts. The plan was funded annually and the total ESOP contribution expense for the years ended December 31, 1999 and 1998 was \$641,000 and \$489,000, respectively, net of forfeitures of \$4,100 and \$4,000, respectively. In 1999, the Company established a 401(k) plan (see below) and elected to terminate the ESOP Plan in 2000. During 2000, the ESOP assets were transferred into the 401(k) plan.

The Company's 401(k) retirement investment plan is open to all of its employees. The employees may elect voluntary wage deferrals ranging from 0% to 20% of eligible compensation for the year. In 2000, the Company began making contributions to the 401(k) plan equal to 5% of each eligible participant's total cash compensation for the year. Total 401(k) contribution expense for the year ended December 31, 2000 was \$590,000.

The Company also has a deferred compensation plan (the "DC Plan"). Eligible participants in the DC Plan may elect to defer some of their compensation and have such compensation credited to a participant account. All amounts credited to a participant's account shall be credited solely for purposes of accounting and computation and remain assets of the Company and subject to the claims of the Company's general creditors. Amounts credited to participants under the DC Plan are at all times 100% vested and non-forfeitable except for amounts credited to participants' accounts related to the Formula Award (see Note 11). A participant's account shall become distributable upon his or her separation from service, retirement, disability, death or at a future determined date. All DC Plan accounts will be distributed in the event of a change of control of the Company or in the event of the Company's insolvency. Amounts deferred by participants under the DC Plan are funded to a trust, the trustee of which administers the DC Plan on behalf of the Company.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 10. STOCK OPTION PLAN

THE OPTION PLAN

The purpose of the stock option plan ("Option Plan") is to provide officers and non-officer directors of the Company with additional incentives.

On May 9, 2000, the Company's stockholders amended the Option Plan to increase the number of shares that may be granted from 6,250,000 to 12,350,000.

Options are exercisable at a price equal to the fair market value of the shares on the day the option is granted. Each option states the period or periods of time within which the option may be exercised by the optionee, which may not exceed ten years from the date the option is granted.

All rights to exercise options terminate 60 days after an optionee ceases to be (i) a non-officer director, (ii) both an officer and a director, if such optionee serves in both capacities, or (iii) an officer (if such officer is not also a director) of the Company for any cause other than death or total and permanent disability. In the event of a change of control of the Company, all outstanding options will become fully vested and exercisable as of the change of control.

Information with respect to options granted, exercised and forfeited under the Option Plan for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998 is as follows:

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | SHARES ----- | WEIGHTED AVERAGE OPTION PRICE PER SHARE ----- |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Options outstanding at January 1, 1998..... | -- | \$ -- |
| Granted..... | 5,190 | 20.16 |
| Exercised..... | (10) | 21.38 |
| Forfeited..... | (66) | 21.38 |
| | ----- | ----- |
| Options outstanding at December 31, 1998..... | 5,114 | \$20.14 |
| Granted..... | 1,288 | 19.75 |
| Exercised..... | (318) | 19.07 |
| Forfeited..... | (195) | 20.00 |
| | ----- | ----- |
| Options outstanding at December 31, 1999..... | 5,889 | \$20.12 |
| Granted..... | 4,162 | 17.02 |
| Exercised..... | (195) | 17.68 |
| Forfeited..... | (950) | 19.81 |
| | ----- | ----- |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Options outstanding at December 31, 2000..... 8,906 \$18.76
=====

NOTES RECEIVABLE FROM THE SALE OF COMMON STOCK

The Company provides loans to officers for the exercise of options. The loans have varying terms not exceeding ten years, bear interest at the applicable federal interest rate in effect at the date of issue and have been recorded as a reduction to shareholders' equity. At December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, the Company had outstanding loans to officers of \$25,083,000, \$29,461,000, and \$23,735,000, respectively. Officers with outstanding loans repaid principal of \$6,363,000, \$195,000, and \$5,591,000, for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively. The Company recognized

F-27

102

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 10. STOCK OPTION PLAN, CONTINUED

interest income from these loans of \$1,712,000, \$1,539,000, and \$1,600,000, respectively, during these same periods.

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at December 31, 2000:

| RANGE OF EXERCISE PRICES | TOTAL NUMBER OUTSTANDING | WEIGHTED AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRACTUAL LIFE (YEARS) | WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE | TOTAL NUMBER EXERCISABLE | WEIG AVER EXER PRI |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS AND YEARS) | | | | | |
| \$15.19..... | 100 | 7.73 | \$15.19 | 25 | \$15 |
| \$16.81..... | 3,733 | 9.40 | \$16.81 | -- | |
| \$17.50-\$19.88..... | 1,824 | 8.59 | \$18.18 | 558 | \$17 |
| \$19.94..... | 105 | 8.84 | \$19.34 | 35 | \$19 |
| \$21.38-\$22.13..... | 3,144 | 7.25 | \$21.47 | 1,609 | \$21 |
| | ----- | ---- | ----- | ----- | --- |
| \$15.19-\$22.13..... | 8,906 | 8.45 | \$18.76 | 2,227 | \$20 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

The Company accounts for its stock options as required by the Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," and accordingly no compensation cost has been recognized as the exercise price equals the market price on the date of grant. Had compensation cost for the plan

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

been determined consistent with SFAS No. 123 "Accounting for Stock Based Compensation," which records options at fair value on the date of issuance and amortizes that amount over the vesting period of the option, the Company's net increase in net assets resulting from operations and basic and diluted earnings per common share would have been reduced to the following pro forma amounts:

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | 2000 ----- | 1999 ----- | 1998 ----- |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations: | | | |
| As reported..... | \$143,101 | \$98,570 | \$78,078 |
| Pro forma..... | \$137,716 | \$94,510 | \$72,684 |
| Basic earnings per common share: | | | |
| As reported..... | \$1.95 | \$1.64 | \$1.50 |
| Pro forma..... | \$1.88 | \$1.58 | \$1.39 |
| Diluted earnings per common share: | | | |
| As reported..... | \$1.94 | \$1.64 | \$1.50 |
| Pro forma..... | \$1.87 | \$1.57 | \$1.39 |

Pro forma expenses are based on the underlying value of the options granted by the Company. The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, with the following weighted average assumptions for grants: risk-free interest rate of 6.5%, 5.9% and 5.0% for 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively; expected life of approximately five years for all options granted; expected volatility of 34%, 37% and 35% for 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively; and dividend yield of 8.7%, 9.0% and 8.0% for 2000, 1999 and 1998, respectively.

F-28

103

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 11. CUT-OFF AWARD AND FORMULA AWARD

The Predecessor Companies' existing stock option plans were canceled and the Company established a cut-off dollar amount for all existing, but unvested options as of the date of the Merger (the "Cut-off Award"). The Cut-off Award was computed for each unvested option as of the Merger date. The Cut-off Award was equal to the difference between the market price on August 14, 1997 (the Merger announcement date) of the shares of stock underlying the option less the exercise price of the option. The Cut-off Award was payable for each unvested option upon the future vesting date of that option. The Cut-off Award was designed to cap the appreciated value in unvested options at the Merger announcement date, in order to set the foundation to balance option awards upon the Merger. The Cut-off Award approximated \$2.9 million in the aggregate and has been expensed as the Cut-off Award vests. For the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, \$535,000, \$532,000, and \$807,000, respectively, of the Cut-off Award vested.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The Formula Award was established to compensate employees from the point when their unvested options would cease to appreciate in value (the Merger announcement date), up until the time at which they would be able to receive option awards in ACC post-merger. In the aggregate, the Formula Award equaled 6% of the difference between an amount equal to the combined aggregated market capitalizations of the Predecessor Companies as of the close of the market on the day before the Merger date (December 30, 1997), less an amount equal to the combined aggregate market capitalizations of Allied Lending and the Predecessor Companies as of the close of the market on the Merger announcement date. Advisers' compensation committee allocated the Formula Award to individual officers on December 30, 1997. The amount of the Formula Award as computed at December 30, 1997 was \$18,994,000. This amount was contributed to the Company's deferred compensation trust under the DC Plan (see Note 9) and was used to purchase shares of the Company's stock (included in common stock held in deferred compensation trust). The Formula Award vested equally in three installments on December 31, 1998, 1999 and 2000. The Formula Award has been expensed in each year in which it vested. For the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, \$5,648,000, \$6,221,000 and \$6,241,000, respectively, was expensed as a result of the Formula Award. At December 31, 2000 and 1999, the liability related to the Formula Award was \$5,648,000 and \$6,221,000, respectively, and has been included in common stock held in deferred compensation trust. Vested Formula Awards have been distributed to recipients by the Company, however, sale of the Company's stock by the recipients is restricted. Unvested Formula Awards were forfeited upon a recipient's separation from service and the related Company stock was retired. During 2000, 1999 and 1998, \$563,000, \$61,000 and \$270,000, respectively, of the Formula Award was forfeited.

F-29

104

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 12. DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

For the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998, the Company declared the following distributions:

| | 2000 | | 1999 | | 1998 | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | TOTAL AMOUNT | TOTAL PER SHARE | TOTAL AMOUNT | TOTAL PER SHARE | TOTAL AMOUNT | TOTAL SHA |
| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | | | | | | |
| First quarter..... | \$ 30,715 | \$0.45 | \$23,286 | \$0.40 | \$18,025 | \$0. |
| Second quarter..... | 33,150 | 0.45 | 23,746 | 0.40 | 17,966 | 0. |
| Third quarter..... | 34,751 | 0.46 | 24,768 | 0.40 | 17,976 | 0. |
| Fourth quarter..... | 37,179 | 0.46 | 26,141 | 0.40 | 19,444 | 0. |
| Annual extra distribution..... | -- | -- | -- | -- | 1,676 | 0. |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total distributions to common shareholders..... | \$135,795 | \$1.82 | \$97,941 | \$1.60 | \$75,087 | \$1. |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

For income tax purposes, distributions for 2000, 1999 and 1998 were composed of the following:

| | 2000 | | 1999 | | 1998 |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | TOTAL AMOUNT | TOTAL PER SHARE | TOTAL AMOUNT | TOTAL PER SHARE | TOTAL AMOUNT |
| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | | | | | |
| Ordinary income..... | \$116,321 | \$1.56 | \$76,948 | \$1.26 | \$49,397 |
| Long-term capital gains..... | 19,474 | 0.26 | 20,993 | 0.34 | 25,690 |
| Total distributions to common shareholders..... | \$135,795 ===== | \$1.82 ===== | \$97,941 ===== | \$1.60 ===== | \$75,087 ===== |

The following table summarizes the differences between financial statement net income and taxable income for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998:

| | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| (IN THOUSANDS) | | | |
| Financial statement net income..... | \$143,101 | \$98,570 | \$ 78,000 |
| Adjustments: | | | |
| Net unrealized gains..... | (14,861) | (2,138) | (1,000) |
| Amortization of discount..... | 233 | 129 | 2,200 |
| Post-Merger gain on securitization of commercial mortgage loans..... | -- | -- | (14,800) |
| Interest income from securitized commercial mortgage loans..... | 3,149 | 4,640 | 4,900 |
| Gains from disposition of portfolio assets..... | 5,202 | (4,547) | 1,100 |
| Expenses not deductible for tax: | | | |
| Formula award..... | 1,374 | 2,158 | 6,200 |
| Other..... | 1,197 | 1,053 | 1,300 |
| Other..... | (1,012) | (1,492) | (3,800) |
| Income tax expense..... | -- | -- | 700 |
| Taxable income..... | \$138,383 ===== | \$98,373 ===== | \$ 75,000 ===== |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

F-30

105

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- (CONTINUED)

NOTE 12. DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS, CONTINUED

The Company must distribute at least 90% of its ordinary taxable income to qualify for pass through tax treatment and maintain its RIC status.

NOTE 13. CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

The Company places its cash with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in checking accounts in financial institutions may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit. At December 31, 2000 and 1999, cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following:

| | 2000 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | ----- | ----- |
| (IN THOUSANDS) | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents..... | \$11,337 | \$24,419 |
| Less escrows held..... | (8,888) | (6,264) |
| | ----- | ----- |
| Total cash and cash equivalents..... | \$ 2,449 | \$18,155 |
| | ===== | ===== |

NOTE 14. SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

During 2000, 1999 and 1998, the Company paid \$54,112,000, \$21,092,000, and \$21,708,000, respectively, for interest and income taxes. During 2000, 1999, and 1998, the Company's non-cash investing activities totaled \$88,062,000, \$19,320,000, and \$1,265,000, respectively. During 2000, 1999, and 1998, the Company's non-cash financing activities totaled \$92,835,000, \$10,241,000, and \$6,237,000, respectively, and includes common stock issuance resulting from stock option exercises and dividend reinvestment shares issued. The Company's non-cash investing and financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2000 includes the issuance of \$86.1 million of the Company's common stock to acquire BLC Financial Services, Inc. as discussed in Note 1.

NOTE 15. SELECTED QUARTERLY DATA (UNAUDITED)

2000

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS) | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total interest and related portfolio income..... | \$43,897 | \$49,965 | \$55,992 | \$61,735 |
| Net operating income before net realized and unrealized gains..... | \$22,573 | \$24,700 | \$30,719 | \$34,725 |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations..... | \$29,581 | \$34,790 | \$36,449 | \$42,281 |
| Basic earnings per common share..... | \$ 0.45 | \$ 0.50 | \$ 0.48 | \$ 0.52 |
| Diluted earnings per common share..... | \$ 0.45 | \$ 0.50 | \$ 0.48 | \$ 0.52 |

| | 1999 | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | QTR 1 | QTR 2 | QTR 3 | QTR 4 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total interest and related portfolio income..... | \$27,678 | \$33,186 | \$37,998 | \$42,278 |
| Net operating income before net realized and unrealized gains..... | \$13,830 | \$16,619 | \$19,273 | \$21,319 |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations.... | \$18,580 | \$22,121 | \$26,944 | \$30,925 |
| Basic earnings per common share..... | \$ 0.33 | \$ 0.38 | \$ 0.44 | \$ 0.49 |
| Diluted earnings per common share..... | \$ 0.33 | \$ 0.38 | \$ 0.44 | \$ 0.49 |

F-31

106

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

| | DECEMBER 31, 2000 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ALLIED CAPITAL | ALLIED INVESTMENT | OTHERS | ELIMINATIONS | CON |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| (IN THOUSANDS) | | | | | |
| | ASSETS | | | | |
| Portfolio at value: | | | | | |
| Private finance..... | \$1,134,409 | \$148,058 | \$ -- | \$ -- | \$1 |
| Commercial real estate finance..... | 408,113 | 4,605 | 92,816 | -- | |
| Small business finance..... | -- | -- | -- | -- | |
| Investments in subsidiaries..... | 142,169 | -- | -- | (142,169) | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total portfolio at value..... | 1,684,691 | 152,663 | 92,816 | (142,169) | 1 |
| Cash and cash equivalents..... | 41 | 802 | 1,606 | -- | |
| Intercompany notes and receivables..... | 29,444 | 225 | 798 | (30,467) | |
| Other assets..... | 57,891 | 5,285 | 191 | -- | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total assets..... | \$1,772,067 | \$158,975 | \$95,411 | \$ (172,636) | \$1 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------------|-------|
| Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Notes payable and debentures..... | \$ 626,298 | \$ 78,350 | \$ -- | \$ -- | \$ |
| Revolving credit facilities..... | 82,000 | -- | -- | -- | |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities..... | 28,502 | 1,800 | 175 | -- | |
| Dividends and distributions payable..... | -- | 2,795 | 3,700 | (6,495) | |
| Intercompany notes and payables..... | 5,575 | 1,651 | 16,746 | (23,972) | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total liabilities..... | 742,375 | 84,596 | 20,621 | (30,467) | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Commitments and Contingencies | | | | | |
| Preferred stock..... | -- | 7,000 | -- | -- | |
| Shareholders' Equity: | | | | | |
| Common stock..... | 9 | -- | 1 | (1) | |
| Additional paid-in capital..... | 1,043,653 | 43,873 | 72,254 | (116,127) | 1 |
| Notes receivable from sale of common stock..... | (25,083) | -- | -- | -- | |
| Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on portfolio..... | 19,378 | 7,233 | (1,720) | (5,513) | |
| Undistributed (distributions in excess of) earnings..... | (8,265) | 16,273 | 4,255 | (20,528) | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total shareholders' equity..... | 1,029,692 | 67,379 | 74,790 | (142,169) | 1 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity..... | \$1,772,067 | \$158,975 | \$95,411 | \$ (172,636) | \$1 |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidating financial statements.

F-32

107

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 20

| | ALLIED CAPITAL | ALLIED INVESTMENT | ALLIED SBLC | OTHERS | ELIMINA |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------|---------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| (IN THOUSANDS) | | | | | |
| Interest and Related Portfolio Income | | | | | |
| Interest and dividends..... | \$155,790 | \$15,248 | \$ 4,958 | \$ 6,311 | \$ |
| Intercompany interest..... | 5,533 | -- | -- | -- | (5, |
| Premiums from loan dispositions..... | 6,583 | 117 | 9,438 | -- | |
| Income from investments in wholly owned subsidiaries..... | 26,147 | -- | -- | -- | (26, |
| Investment advisory fees and other income..... | 10,166 | 103 | 1,915 | 960 | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total interest and related | | | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| portfolio income..... | 204,219 | 15,468 | 16,311 | 7,271 | (31, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Expenses | | | | | |
| Interest..... | 51,043 | 6,369 | -- | -- | |
| Intercompany interest..... | -- | 170 | 4,861 | 502 | (5, |
| Employee..... | 19,375 | -- | -- | 467 | |
| Administrative..... | 14,001 | 72 | 1,035 | 327 | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total operating expenses..... | 84,419 | 6,611 | 5,896 | 1,296 | (5, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Formula and cut-off awards..... | 6,183 | -- | -- | -- | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net operating income before net realized and unrealized gains..... | 113,617 | 8,857 | 10,415 | 5,975 | (26, |
| Net Realized and Unrealized Gains | | | | | |
| Net realized gains (losses)..... | 14,623 | 1,585 | (558) | (127) | |
| Net unrealized gains (losses)..... | 14,861 | 5,178 | (940) | 615 | (4, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total net realized and unrealized gains (losses)..... | 29,484 | 6,763 | (1,498) | 488 | (4, |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations..... | \$143,101 | \$15,620 | \$ 8,917 | \$ 6,463 | \$ (31, |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidating financial statements.

F-33

108

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2000

| | ALLIED CAPITAL | ALLIED INVESTMENT | ALLIED SBLC | OTHERS | ELIMINATIONS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------|--------------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| (IN THOUSANDS) | | | | | |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | | | | |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations.... | \$ 143,101 | \$ 15,620 | \$ 8,917 | \$ 6,463 | \$ (31,000) |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Net unrealized (gains) losses..... | (14,861) | (5,178) | 940 | (615) | 4,853 |
| Depreciation and amortization..... | 925 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Amortization of loan discounts and fees..... | (8,995) | (737) | (369) | -- | -- |
| Changes in other assets and liabilities..... | 442 | (1,487) | 2,097 | 984 | -- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net cash provided by | | | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| operating activities.... | 120,612 | 8,218 | 11,585 | 6,832 | (26,147) |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Cash Flows from Investing | | | | | |
| Activities | | | | | |
| Portfolio investments..... | (723,825) | (32,384) | (133,042) | -- | -- |
| Repayments of investment | | | | | |
| principal..... | 125,840 | 21,156 | 7,116 | -- | -- |
| Proceeds from loan sales..... | 179,293 | -- | 100,951 | -- | -- |
| Net change in intercompany | | | | | |
| investments..... | (10,791) | (17,223) | 10,207 | (8,340) | 26,147 |
| Other investing activities..... | (2,488) | 2,194 | 927 | 784 | -- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net cash used in investing | | | | | |
| activities..... | (431,971) | (26,257) | (13,841) | (7,556) | 26,147 |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Cash Flows from Financing | | | | | |
| Activities | | | | | |
| Sale of common stock..... | 250,912 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Collections of notes receivable | | | | | |
| from sale of common stock.... | 6,363 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Common dividends and | | | | | |
| distributions paid..... | (131,022) | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Preferred stock dividends | | | | | |
| paid..... | -- | (220) | -- | (10) | -- |
| Net borrowings under notes | | | | | |
| payable and debentures..... | 201,598 | 15,700 | -- | -- | -- |
| Net repayments under revolving | | | | | |
| lines of credit..... | (23,500) | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other financing activities..... | (3,149) | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net cash provided by (used | | | | | |
| in) financing | | | | | |
| activities..... | 301,202 | 15,480 | -- | (10) | -- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Net decrease in cash and cash | | | | | |
| equivalents..... | \$ (10,157) | \$ (2,559) | \$ (2,256) | \$ (734) | \$ -- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Cash and cash equivalents at | | | | | |
| beginning of year..... | \$ 10,198 | \$ 3,361 | \$ 2,256 | \$ 2,340 | \$ -- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of | | | | | |
| year..... | \$ 41 | \$ 802 | \$ -- | \$ 1,606 | \$ -- |
| | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== | ===== |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidating financial statements.

F-34

109

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Allied Capital Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2000 and 1999, including

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

the consolidated statement of investments as of December 31, 2000, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended. These consolidated financial statements and supplementary consolidating financial information referred to below are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and supplementary consolidating financial information referred to below based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. These procedures included physical counts of investments. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Note 2, the consolidated financial statements include investments valued at \$1,788,001,000 as of December 31, 2000 and \$1,228,497,000 as of December 31, 1999 (96 percent and 95 percent, respectively, of total assets) whose values have been estimated by the board of directors in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. We have reviewed the procedures used by the board of directors in arriving at its estimate of value of such investments and have inspected the underlying documentation, and in the circumstances we believe the procedures are reasonable and the documentation appropriate. However, because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the board of directors' estimate of values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Allied Capital Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2000 and 1999, and the consolidated results of their operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary consolidating balance sheet and related consolidating statements of operations and cash flows are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. This information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic consolidated financial statements and in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

/s/ Arthur Anderson

Vienna, Virginia
February 13, 2001

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION
 STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
 MARCH , 2001

This Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") is not a prospectus, and should be read in conjunction with the prospectus dated March , 2001 relating to this offering and the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any. You can obtain a copy of the prospectus by calling Allied Capital Corporation at 1-888-818-5298 and asking for Investor Relations. Terms not defined herein have the same meaning as given to them in the prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE IN THE STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | LOCATION OF RELATED DISCLOSURE IN THE PROSPECTUS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| | ----- | ----- |
| General Information and History..... | B-2 | 1;13;32 |
| Investment Objective and Policies..... | B-2 | 1;13;32 |
| Management..... | B-2 | 49 |
| Compensation of Executive Officers and Directors..... | B-2 | 53 |
| Compensation of Directors..... | B-3 | 54 |
| Stock Option Awards..... | B-3 | 54 |
| Formula Award and Cut-Off Award..... | B-5 | 55 |
| Committees of the Board of Directors..... | B-5 | N/A |
| Control Persons and Principal Holders of Securities..... | B-6 | N/A |
| Investment Advisory Services..... | B-7 | 37;49 |
| Safekeeping, Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent and Registrar..... | B-7 | 69 |
| Brokerage Allocation and Other Practices..... | B-7 | N/A |

GENERAL INFORMATION AND HISTORY

This SAI contains information with respect to Allied Capital Corporation (the "Company"). The Company changed its name from "Allied Capital Lending Corporation" to "Allied Capital Corporation," effective upon the merger, which was consummated on December 31, 1997. The Company is a registered investment adviser. The Company was initially organized as a corporation in the District of

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Columbia in 1976 and was reincorporated in the state of Maryland in 1990.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES

The investment objective of the Company is to achieve current income and capital gains. The Company seeks to achieve its investment objective by providing investment capital to private companies and undervalued public companies in a variety of different industries and diverse geographic locations throughout the United States. We focus on investments in two areas: private finance and commercial real estate finance, primarily the purchase of commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS"). Our investment portfolio consists primarily of long-term unsecured loans with equity features, commercial mortgage-backed securities, and commercial mortgage loans. At December 31, 2000, our investment portfolio totaled \$1.8 billion. A discussion of the selected financial data, supplementary financial information and management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is included in the prospectus. In addition to its core lending business, the Company also provides advisory services to private investment funds.

MANAGEMENT

COMPENSATION OF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Under Commission rules applicable to BDCs, we are required to set forth certain information regarding the compensation of certain executive officers and directors. The following table sets forth compensation paid by the Company in all capacities during the year ended December 31, 2000 to the directors and the three highest paid executive officers of the Company, collectively, the "Compensated Persons".

COMPENSATION TABLE

| NAME AND POSITION ----- | AGGREGATE COMPENSATION FROM THE COMPANY (1) | SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS/ SARS (4) | PENSION OR RETIREMENT BENEFITS | DIRECTOR FEES PAID BY THE COMPANY (2) |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| William L. Walton, Chairman and CEO(2)..... | \$2,582,916 | 755,500 | -- | \$ 0 |
| Joan M. Sweeney, Managing Director(2)..... | 1,438,699 | 285,000 | -- | 0 |
| John M. Scheurer, Managing Director(2)..... | 1,002,463 | 125,000 | -- | 0 |
| Brooks H. Browne, Director..... | 14,000 | 5,000 | -- | 14,000 |
| John D. Firestone, Director..... | 19,500 | 5,000 | -- | 19,500 |
| Anthony T. Garcia, Director..... | 12,000 | 5,000 | -- | 12,000 |
| Lawrence I. Hebert, Director..... | 7,000 | 5,000 | -- | 7,000 |
| John I. Leahy, Director..... | 23,000 | 5,000 | -- | 23,000 |
| Robert E. Long, Director..... | 22,000 | 5,000 | -- | 22,000 |
| Warren K. Montouri, Director..... | 16,000 | 5,000 | -- | 16,000 |
| Guy T. Steuart II, Director..... | 14,000 | 5,000 | -- | 14,000 |
| T. Murray Toomey, Director..... | 8,000 | 5,000 | -- | 8,000 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| NAME AND POSITION ----- | AGGREGATE COMPENSATION FROM THE COMPANY (1) ----- | SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS/ SARS (4) ----- | PENSION OR RETIREMENT BENEFITS ----- | DIRECTOR FEES PAID BY THE COMPANY (2) ----- |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Laura W. van Roijen, Director..... | 8,000 | 5,000 | -- | 8,000 |
| George C. Williams, Jr., Director and Chairman Emeritus (3)..... | 735,352 | -- | -- | 17,000 |

(1) There were no perquisites paid by the Company in excess of the lesser of \$50,000 or 10% of the Compensated Person's total salary and bonus for the year.

(2) The following table provides detail as to aggregate compensation paid during 2000 as to the three highest paid executive officers of the Company:

| | SALARY ----- | BONUS ----- | VESTED FORMULA AWARD ----- | CUT-OFF AWARD ----- |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Mr. Walton..... | \$430,979 | \$650,000 | \$1,278,740 | \$170,156 |
| Ms. Sweeney..... | 271,612 | 350,000 | 749,246 | 36,603 |
| Mr. Scheurer..... | 262,727 | 335,000 | 347,590 | 29,248 |

Included for each executive officer in "Other Benefits" is a contribution to the 401(k) Plan, life insurance premiums and a contribution to the Deferred Compensation Plan. See also "--Employment Agreements" and "--Formula Award and Cut-Off Award".

(3) In addition to director's fees, Mr. Williams received \$144,000 in consulting fees, \$52,373 in Cut-Off Award and \$521,979 in vested Formula Award.

(4) See "Stock Option Awards" for terms of options granted in 2000. The Company does not maintain a restricted stock plan or a long-term incentive plan.

(5) Consists only of directors' fees paid by the Company during 2000. Such fees are also included in the column titled "Aggregate Compensation from the Company."

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

During 2000, each director received \$1,000 for each Board of Directors or committee meeting attended, except with respect to the members of the Executive Committee, who each received an annual retainer of \$10,000 in lieu of fees paid for each Executive Committee meeting attended.

Non-officer directors are eligible for stock option awards under the Company's Stock Option Plan pursuant to an exemptive order from the Commission. The terms of the order, which was granted in September 1999, provided for a one-time grant of 10,000 options to each non-officer director on the date that the order was issued, or on the date that any new director is elected to the Board. Thereafter, each non-officer director will receive 5,000 options each year on the date of the annual meeting of stockholders at the fair market value on the date of grant. See "Stock Option Plan."

STOCK OPTION AWARDS

The following table sets forth the details relating to option grants in 2000 to Compensated Persons under the Company's Stock Option Plan, and the potential realizable value of each grant, as prescribed to be calculated by the Commission. See "Stock Option Plan" in the Prospectus.

B-3

113

OPTIONS GRANTS DURING 2000

| NAME | NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS GRANTED (1) | PERCENT OF TOTAL OPTIONS GRANTED IN 2000 (2) | EXERCISE PRICE PER SHARE | EXPIRATION DATE | POTENTIAL VALUE AT ANNUAL OF STOCK AP OVER 10-YE 5% |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| William L. Walton..... | 755,500 | 18.15% | \$16.81 | 05/26/10 | \$7,988,359 |
| Joan M. Sweeney..... | 285,000 | 6.85% | 16.81 | 05/26/10 | 3,013,477 |
| John M. Scheurer..... | 125,000 | 3.00% | 16.81 | 05/26/10 | 1,321,701 |
| Brooks H. Browne..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| John D. Firestone..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| Anthony T. Garcia..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| Lawrence I. Hebert..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| John I. Leahy..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| Robert E. Long..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| Warren K. Montouri..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| Guy T. Steuart II..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| T. Murray Toomey..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |
| Laura W. van Roijen..... | 5,000 | 0.12% | 17.50 | 05/09/10 | 55,028 |

(1) Options granted to officers in 2000 generally vest in three equal

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

installments beginning on the first anniversary date of the grant, with full vesting occurring on the third anniversary of the grant date or change of control of the Company. Options granted to non-officer directors vest immediately.

- (2) In 2000, the Company granted options to purchase a total of 4,162,112 shares.
- (3) Potential realizable value is calculated on 2000 options granted, and is net of the option exercise price but before any tax liabilities that may be incurred. These amounts represent certain assumed rates of appreciation, as mandated by the Commission. Actual gains, if any, or stock option exercises are dependent on the future performance of the shares, overall market conditions, and the continued employment by the Company of the option holder. The potential realizable value will not necessarily be realized.

The following table sets forth the details of option exercises by Compensated Persons during 2000 and the values of those unexercised options at December 31, 2000.

OPTION EXERCISES AND YEAR-END OPTION VALUES

| NAME | SHARES | | NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISED OPTIONS AS OF 12/31/00 | | VALUE OF THE-MO AS OF |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | ACQUIRED ON EXERCISE | VALUE REALIZED (1) | EXERCISABLE | UNEXERCISABLE | EXERCISABLE |
| William L. Walton..... | 0 | 0 | 393,448 | 1,196,961 | \$195,582 |
| Joan M. Sweeney..... | 0 | 0 | 212,310 | 522,476 | 161,162 |
| John M. Scheurer..... | 0 | 0 | 204,669 | 348,270 | 140,641 |
| George C. Williams, Jr.... | 0 | 0 | 146,396 | 4,999 | 15,003 |
| Brooks H. Browne..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| John D. Firestone..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| Anthony D. Garcia..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| Lawrence I. Hebert..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| John I. Leahy..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| Robert E. Long..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| Warren K. Montouri..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| Guy T. Steuart II..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| T. Murray Toomey..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |
| Laura W. van Roijen..... | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 16,875 |

(1) Value realized is calculated as the closing market price on the date of exercise, net of option exercise price, but before any tax liabilities or transaction costs. This is the deemed market value, which may actually be realized only if the shares are sold at that price.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- (2) Value of unexercised options is calculated as the closing market price on December 31, 2000 (\$20.88), net of the option exercise price, but before any tax liabilities or transaction costs. "In-the-

B-4

114

Money Options" are options with an exercise price that is less than the market price as of December 31, 2000.

FORMULA AWARD AND CUT-OFF AWARD

Formula Award. The Formula Award was designed as an incentive compensation program that would replace stock options of the predecessor companies that were cancelled as a result of the Company's 1997 merger, and would balance share ownership among key officers. The Company accrued the Formula Award over the three-year period on the anniversary of the merger date (December 31) in 1998, 1999 and 2000. The Formula Award expense for 2000 totaled \$5.7 million. The terms of the Formula Award required that the award be contributed to the Company's deferred compensation plan, and used to purchase shares of the Company in the open market. See "Deferred Compensation Plan."

Cut-Off Award. The Cut-Off Award was designed to cap the appreciated value in unvested options at the merger announcement date in order to set the foundation to balance option awards upon the merger on December 31, 1997. The Cut-Off Award is payable for each canceled option as the canceled options would have vested and vests automatically in the event of a change of control. The Cut-Off Award is payable if the award recipient is employed by the Company on the future vesting date. The Cut-Off Award expense for 2000 totaled \$0.5 million.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors of the Company has established an Executive Committee, an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Nominating Committee.

The Executive Committee has and may exercise those rights, powers and authority that the Board of Directors from time to time grants to it, except where action by the full Board is required by statute, an order of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") or the Company's charter or bylaws. The Executive Committee also reviews and approves all investments of \$10 million or more. The Executive Committee consists of Messrs. Walton, Leahy, Long, Montouri, and Williams. The Executive Committee met 34 times during 2000.

The Audit Committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by the Board of Directors, a copy of which is incorporated by reference to this registration statement. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the Audit Committee.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Generally, the Audit Committee recommends the selection of independent public accountants for the Company, reviews with such independent public accountants the planning, scope and results of their audit of the Company's financial statements and the fees for services performed, reviews with the independent public accountants the adequacy of internal control systems, reviews the Company's annual financial statements and receives the Company's audit reports and financial statements. The Audit Committee consists of Messrs. Browne, Leahy and Steuart, all of whom are considered independent under the rules promulgated by the Nasdaq Stock Market. The Audit Committee met six times during 2000.

The Compensation Committee determines the compensation for the Company's executive officers and the amount of salary and bonus to be included in the compensation package for each of the Company's officers and employees. In addition, the Compensation Committee approves stock option grants for the Company's officers under the Company's Stock Option Plan. The Compensation Committee consists of Messrs. Browne, Long, Firestone, and Garcia. The Compensation Committee met five times during 2000.

The Nominating Committee recommends candidates for election as directors to the Board of Directors. The Nominating Committee consists of Messrs. Walton, Hebert,

B-5

115

Toomey and Steuart, and Ms. van Roijen. The Nominating Committee met once during 2000.

CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

As of March 16, 2001, there were no persons that owned 25% or more of the Company's outstanding voting securities, and no person would be deemed to control the Company, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act.

The following table sets forth, as of March 16, 2001, each current director, the Chief Executive Officer, the Company's executive officers, and the executive officers and directors as a group. The address for each director and executive officer is 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20006. Unless otherwise indicated, the Company believes that each beneficial owner set forth in the table has sole voting and investment power. The Company is not aware of any shareholder that beneficially owns more than 5% of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock.

| NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER ----- | NUMBER OF SHARES OWNED BENEFICIALLY ----- | PERCENTAGE OF CLASS (1) ----- |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

DIRECTORS:

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|
| William L. Walton..... | 1,196,158 (2,4,9) | 1.4% |
| Brooks H. Browne..... | 58,412 (3) | * |
| John D. Firestone..... | 45,203 (3,11) | * |
| Anthony T. Garcia..... | 73,112 (3) | * |
| Lawrence I. Hebert..... | 31,800 (3) | * |
| John I. Leahy..... | 31,818 (3) | * |
| Robert E. Long..... | 24,796 (3) | * |
| Warren K. Montouri..... | 241,182 (3) | * |
| Guy T. Steuart II..... | 333,180 (3,5) | * |
| T. Murray Toomey, Esq..... | 47,666 (3,6) | * |
| Laura W. van Roijen..... | 47,122 (3,12) | * |
| George C. Williams, Jr..... | 432,583 (2) | * |
| EXECUTIVE OFFICERS: | | |
| Scott S. Binder..... | 189,564 (2,10) | * |
| Samuel B. Guren..... | 102,500 (2) | * |
| Philip A. McNeill..... | 341,683 (2) | * |
| Penni F. Roll..... | 111,461 (2) | * |
| John M. Scheurer..... | 550,857 (2) | * |
| Joan M. Sweeney..... | 548,458 (2) | * |
| Thomas H. Westbrook..... | 237,410 (2,8) | * |
| G. Cabell Williams III..... | 862,619 (2,4) | 1.0% |
| All directors and executive officers as a group (20 in number)..... | 5,176,553 (7) | 5.9% |

* Less than 1%

- (1) Based on a total of 85,877,875 shares of the Company's common stock issued and outstanding on March 16, 2001 and shares of the Company's common stock issuable upon the exercise of immediately exercisable stock options held by each individual executive officer and non-officer director.

B-6

116

- (2) Share ownership for the following directors and executive officers includes:

| | OWNED DIRECTLY | OPTIONS EXERCISABLE WITHIN 60 DAYS OF MARCH 16, 2001 | ALLOCATED TO 401(k) PLAN ACCOUNT |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| William L. Walton..... | 413,106 | 503,313 | 1,441 |
| Scott S. Binder..... | 52,148 | 136,087 | 1,329 |
| Samuel B. Guren..... | 2,500 | 100,000 | 0 |
| Philip A. McNeill..... | 191,706 | 139,915 | 10,062 |
| Penni F. Roll..... | 53,269 | 53,916 | 4,276 |
| John M. Scheurer..... | 268,568 | 257,524 | 24,765 |
| Joan M. Sweeney..... | 272,075 | 265,523 | 10,860 |
| Thomas H. Westbrook..... | 190,041 | 47,369 | 0 |
| George C. Williams, Jr. | 286,187 | 146,396 | 0 |
| G. Cabell Williams, III..... | 399,335 | 183,545 | 76,864 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- (3) Beneficial ownership includes exercisable options to purchase 15,000 shares, except Mr. Toomey who has 11,000 shares.
- (4) Includes 279,739 shares held by the 401(k) Plan, of which Messrs. Walton and Williams III are co-trustees. Messrs. Walton and Williams III disclaim beneficial ownership of such shares.
- (5) Includes 276,691 shares held by a corporation for which Mr. Steuart II serves as an executive officer.
- (6) Shares are held by a trust for the benefit of Mr. Toomey and his wife.
- (7) Includes a total of 1,979,588 shares underlying stock options exercisable within 60 days of March 16, 2001, which are assumed to be outstanding for the purpose of calculating the group's percentage ownership, and 279,739 shares held by the 401(k) Plan.
- (8) Includes 15,865 shares held in an IRA.
- (9) Includes 9,799 shares held in an IRA.
- (10) Includes 273 shares held in an IRA.
- (11) Includes 394 shares held in an IRA and 1,348 shares held in a Keogh account.
- (12) Includes 3,820 shares held in an IRA.

INVESTMENT ADVISORY SERVICES

The Company is internally managed and therefore has not entered into any advisory agreement with, nor pays advisory fees to, an outside investment adviser. The Company is a registered investment adviser under the Advisers Act and provides advisory services to one other entity. The Company's officers provide investment and portfolio management services for the Company, as well as the investments of the other managed entities. See "Management" in the prospectus for additional information about the Company's executive officers. Our investment decisions in each business area are made by investment committees, composed of the Company's most senior investment professionals. In addition, in certain instances where risk/return characteristics warrant and for every transaction larger than \$10 million, the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors must also approve the transaction. See "Management" in the prospectus.

SAFEKEEPING, TRANSFER AND DIVIDEND PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The investments of the Company and its subsidiaries are held in safekeeping

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

by Riggs Bank N.A. ("Riggs") at 808 17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006. LaSalle National Bank, located at 25 Northwest Point Boulevard, Suite 800, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007, serves as the trustee and custodian with respect to assets of the Company held for securitization purposes. American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10038 acts as the Company's transfer, dividend paying and reinvestment plan agent and registrar.

BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES

Since the Company generally acquires and disposes of its investments in privately negotiated transactions, it infrequently uses brokers in the normal course of business.

B-7

117

PART C

OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 24. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND EXHIBITS

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The following financial statements of Allied Capital Corporation (the "Company" or the "Registrant") are included in this registration statement in "Part A: Information Required in a Prospectus":

| | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| | ---- |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet -- December 31, 2000 and 1999.... | F-1 |
| Consolidated Statement of Operations -- For the Years Ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998..... | F-2 |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets -- For the Years Ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998..... | F-3 |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows -- For the Years Ended December 31, 2000, 1999 and 1998..... | F-4 |
| Consolidated Statement of Investments -- December 31, 2000..... | F-5 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements..... | F-13 |
| Report of Independent Public Accountants..... | F-35 |

2. EXHIBITS

| EXHIBIT NUMBER ----- | DESCRIPTION ----- |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a.1(1) | Articles of Amendment and Restatement of the Articles of Incorporation. |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- a.2(2) Articles of Merger.
- a.3* Amendment to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation.
- b.(12) Bylaws.
- c. Not applicable.
- d.(6) Specimen certificate of the Company's Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, the rights of holders of which are defined in Exhibits a.1, a.2 and b.
- e.(3) Dividend Reinvestment Plan.
- f.1(4) Form of debenture between certain subsidiaries of the Company and the U.S. Small Business Administration.
- f.2.e+ Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated May 17, 2000.
- f.3(7) Note Agreement dated as of April 30, 1998.
- f.4(5) Loan Agreement between Allied I and Overseas Private Investment Corporation, dated April 10, 1995. Letter dated December 11, 1997 evidencing assignment of Loan Agreement from Allied I to the Company.
- f.5(10) Note Agreement dated as of May 1, 1999.
- f.6* Amendment and Consent Agreement dated December 11, 2000 to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated May 17, 2000.
- f.7.a(6) Sale and Servicing Agreement dated, as of January 1, 1998, among Allied Capital CMT, Inc., Allied Capital Commercial Mortgage Trust 1998-1 and Allied Capital Corporation and LaSalle National Bank and ABN AMRO Bank N.V.
- f.7.b(6) Indenture dated as of January 1, 1998, between the Allied Capital Commercial Mortgage Trust 1998-1 and LaSalle National Bank.

C-1

118

| EXHIBIT NUMBER ----- | DESCRIPTION ----- |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| f.7.c(6) | Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, dated January 1, 1998 between Allied Capital CMT, LaSalle National Bank Inc. and Wilmington Trust Company. |
| f.7.d(6) | Guaranty dated as of January 1, 1998 by the Company. |
| f.8(12) | Note Agreement dated as of November 15, 1999. |
| f.9(15) | Note Agreement dated as of October 15, 2000. |
| f.12+ | Auction Rate Reset Note Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2000 between the Company and Intrepid Funding Master Trust, a Delaware business trust administered by Banc of America Securities LLC; Forward Issuance Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2000, between the Company and Banc of America Securities LLC; Remarketing and Contingency Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 31, 2000 between the Company and Banc of America Securities LLC. |
| f.13+ | Guaranty Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2000, between the Company and Transamerica Business Credit Corporation and Business Loan Express, Inc. and its subsidiary. |
| g. | Not applicable. |
| h.1+ | Form of Underwriting Agreement, if applicable. |
| i.2(9) | Amended and Restated Deferred Compensation Plan dated December 30, 1998. |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- i.2.a+ Amendment to Deferred Compensation Plan dated October 18, 2000.
- i.3(8) Amended Stock Option Plan.
- i.4 Description of Formula Award and Cut-Off Award Arrangements. A discussion of the Formula and Cut-off Awards is set forth on page 55 of the Prospectus to the Registration Statement and pages B-5 of the SAI.
- i.5(11) Allied Capital 401(k) Plan dated September 1, 1999.
- i.5.a+ Amendment to 401(k) Plan dated December 31, 2000.
- i.6+ Employment Agreement dated June 15, 2000 between the Company and William L. Walton.
- i.7+ Employment Agreement dated June 15, 2000 between the Company and Joan M. Sweeney.
- i.8* Employment Agreement dated June 15, 2000 between the Company and John M. Scheurer.
- j.1(6) Form of Custody Agreement with Riggs Bank N.A. with respect to safekeeping.
- j.2(6) Form of Custody Agreement with LaSalle National Bank.
- k.1(13) Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 31, 2000, by and among the Company, Allied Capital B Sub Corporation, and BLC Financial Services, Inc.
- k.2(14) Voting and Support Agreement with key shareholders of BLC Financial Services, Inc.
- k.3(14) Lockup Agreement with key shareholders of BLC Financial Services, Inc.
- k.4(14) Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 31, 2000, by and among the Company, Allied Capital F Sub Corporation and Futuronics Corporation.
- k.5(14) Voting and Support Agreement with key shareholders of Futuronics Corporation dated October 31, 2000.
- k.6(14) Lockup Agreement with key shareholders of Futuronics Corporation dated October 31, 2000.
- l.+ Opinion of counsel and consent to its use.
- m. Not applicable.

C-2

119

| EXHIBIT NUMBER ----- | DESCRIPTION ----- |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| n.1* | Consent of Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants. |
| n.2* | Consent of Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP. |
| n.3* | Opinion of Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants. |
| o. | Not applicable. |
| p. | Not applicable. |
| q. | Not applicable. |
| r.+ | Code of Ethics. |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

- * Filed herewith.
- + Filed previously with this registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-43534)
- (1) Incorporated by reference to exhibit 3(i) filed with Allied Lending's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1996.
- (2) Incorporated by reference from Appendix B to the Company's registration statement on Form N-14 filed on September 26, 1997 (File No. 333-36459).
- (3) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same name filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1997.
- (4) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same name filed with Allied I's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1996.
- (5) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit f.7 filed with Allied I's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the registration statement on Form N-2 on January 24, 1996 (File No. 33-64629). Assignment to the Company is incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1997.
- (6) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same name to the Company's registration statement on Form N-2 filed on the Company's behalf with the Commission on May 5, 1998 (File No. 333-51899).
- (7) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of same name filed with the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 1998.
- (8) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit A of the Company's definitive proxy materials for the Company's 2000 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed with the Commission on March 29, 2000.
- (9) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same name filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998.
- (10) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same name filed with the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 1999.
- (11) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 of the Allied Capital 401(k) Plan registration statement on Form S-8, filed on behalf of such Plan on October 8, 1999 (File No. 333-88681).
- (12) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same name filed with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1999.
- (13) Incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Company's registration statement on Form N-14 filed on the Company's behalf with the Commission, on November 6, 2000.
- (14) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same name to the Company's registration statement on Form N-14 filed on the Company's behalf with the Commission on November 6, 2000.
- (15) Incorporated by reference to the exhibit of the same name to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2000.

ITEM 25. MARKETING ARRANGEMENTS

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The information contained under the heading "Plan of Distribution" on page 68 of the prospectus is incorporated herein by reference, and any information concerning any underwriters will be contained in the accompanying prospectus supplement, if any.

ITEM 26. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Commission registration fee*..... | \$ 81,972 |
| NASD filing fee*..... | 31,550 |
| Nasdaq National Market Additional Listing Fee*..... | 90,000 |
| Accounting fees and expenses..... | 100,000 |
| Legal fees and expenses..... | 250,000 |
| Printing and engraving..... | 400,000 |
| Miscellaneous fees and expenses..... | 11,478 |
| | ----- |
| Total..... | \$965,000 |
| | ===== |

 * Estimated for filing purposes.

All of the expenses set forth above shall be borne by the Company.

C-3

120

ITEM 27. PERSONS CONTROLLED BY OR UNDER COMMON CONTROL

Direct Subsidiaries

As of March 16, 2001, the following list sets forth each of the Company's subsidiaries, the state or country under whose laws the subsidiary is organized, and the percentage of voting securities or membership interests owned by the Company in such subsidiary:

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Allied Investment Corporation (Maryland)..... | 100% |
| Allied Capital REIT, Inc. ("Allied REIT") (Maryland)..... | 100% |
| Allied Capital Holdings LLC (Delaware)..... | 100% |
| Allied Capital Beteiligungsberatung GmbH (Germany)..... | 100% |

Each of the Company's subsidiaries are consolidated with the Company for financial reporting purposes, except as noted below.

Prior to December 28, 2000, Allied SBLC was a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. Thereafter, Allied SBLC, together with its wholly owned subsidiary Allied Capital SBLC Holdings, LLC, was designated as an independently managed, private portfolio company, and its financial results were no longer consolidated for financial reporting purposes.

Indirect Subsidiaries

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The Company indirectly controls the entities set forth below through Allied REIT. Allied REIT owns either all of the membership interests (in the case of a limited liability company, "LLC") or all of the outstanding voting stock (in the case of a corporation) of each entity. The following list sets forth each of Allied REIT's subsidiaries, the state under whose laws the subsidiary is organized, and the percentage of voting securities or membership interests owned by Allied REIT of such subsidiary:

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Allied Capital Property LLC (Delaware)..... | 100% |
| Allied Capital Equity LLC (Delaware)..... | 100% |
| 9586 I-25 East Frontage Road, Longmont, CO 80504 LLC (Delaware)..... | 100% |
| Allied Capital CMT, Inc. (Delaware)..... | 100% |

Allied REIT also indirectly owns Allied Capital Commercial Mortgage Trust 1998-1, a Delaware business trust that is wholly owned by Allied Capital CMT, Inc. ("CMT"). Each subsidiary of Allied REIT and CMT is not required to maintain financial and other reports required under the Securities Act because each does not have a class of securities registered under the Securities Act.

The Company indirectly controls Allied Investment Holdings LLC (Delaware) through Allied Investment Corporation, which owns 100% of the membership interests.

Other Entities Deemed to be Controlled by the Company

The Company provides investment advisory services or loan servicing services to the certain entities and therefore may be deemed to control such entities and their respective subsidiaries. The following list sets forth each such entity and its respective subsidiaries and the state under whose laws the entity or subsidiary is organized:

Allied Capital Germany Fund LLC (Delaware) (1, 2)

Allied Capital Syndication LLC (Delaware) (2)

C-4

121

Business Mortgage Investors, Inc., together with its wholly owned subsidiaries, was liquidated in the normal course of business on December 31, 2000.

The Company has also established certain limited purpose entities in order to facilitate certain portfolio transactions. In addition, the Company may be deemed to control certain portfolio companies. See "Portfolio Companies" in the prospectus.

(1) By so including these entities herein, the Registrant does not concede that it controls such entities.

(2) Subsidiary does not consolidate for financial reporting purposes.

ITEM 28. NUMBER OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The following table sets forth the approximate number of record holders of the Company's common stock at March 16, 2001.

| TITLE OF CLASS ----- | NUMBER OF RECORD HOLDERS ----- |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Common stock, \$0.0001 par value..... | 5,500 |

The Company has privately issued long-term debt securities to 17 institutional lenders, primarily insurance companies.

ITEM 29. INDEMNIFICATION

The Annotated Code of Maryland, Corporations and Associations (the "Maryland Law"), Section 2-418 provides that a Maryland corporation may indemnify any director of the corporation and any person who, while a director of the corporation, is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, other enterprise or employee benefit plan, made a party to any proceeding by reason of service in that capacity unless it is established that the act or omission of the director was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and was committed in bad faith or was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty; or the director actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services; or, in the case of any criminal proceeding, the director had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. Indemnification may be made against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements, and reasonable expenses actually incurred by the director in connection with the proceeding, but if the proceeding was one by or in the right of the corporation, indemnification may not be made in respect of any proceeding in which the director shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation. Such indemnification may not be made unless authorized for a specific proceeding after a determination has been made, in the manner prescribed by the law, that indemnification is permissible in the circumstances because the director has met the applicable standard of conduct. On the other hand, the director must be indemnified for expenses if he or she has been successful in the defense of the proceeding or as otherwise ordered by a court. The law also prescribes the circumstances under which the corporation may advance expenses to, or obtain insurance or similar cover for, directors.

The law also provides for comparable indemnification for corporate officers and agents.

The Articles of Incorporation of the Company provide that its directors and officers shall, and its agents in the discretion of the board of directors may, be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted from time to time by the laws of Maryland (with such power to indemnify officers and directors limited to the scope provided for in Section 2-418 as currently in force), provided, however, that such indemnification is limited by the

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder. The Company's Bylaws, however, provide that the Company may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to the Company or its security holders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of such person's willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office unless a determination is made by final decision of a court, by vote of a majority of a quorum of directors who are disinterested, non-party directors or by independent legal counsel that the liability for which indemnification is sought did not arise out of such disabling conduct.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Company pursuant to the provisions described above, or otherwise, the Company has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Company of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person in the successful defense of an action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by a director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Company will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of the court of the issue.

The Company carries liability insurance for the benefit of its directors and officers on a claims-made basis of up to \$10,000,000, subject to a \$250,000 retention and the other terms thereof.

The Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") by and among Allied Capital Advisers, Allied Capital Corporation, Allied Capital Corporation II, Allied Capital Lending Corporation and Allied Capital Commercial Corporation provides that, from and after consummation of the Merger the Company shall indemnify any person who at the date of the Merger Agreement, or had been at any time prior to such date or who becomes prior to the effective time of the merger, an officer or director of the companies noted above other than Allied Capital Lending Corporation, or any of their respective subsidiaries, from any and all liabilities resulting from their acts and omissions prior to the effective time of the merger to the full extent permitted by Maryland Law and the 1940 Act, including but not limited to acts and omissions arising out of or pertaining to the merger, and shall maintain in effect for at least 72 months directors' and officers' liability insurance policies with respect to matters occurring prior to the effective time of the merger.

ITEM 30. BUSINESS AND OTHER CONNECTIONS OF INVESTMENT ADVISER

Not applicable.

ITEM 31. LOCATION OF ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

The Company maintains at its principal office physical possession of each account, book or other document required to be maintained by Section 31(a) of the 1940 Act and the rules thereunder.

C-6

123

ITEM 32. MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Not applicable.

ITEM 33. UNDERTAKINGS

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

The Registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) to suspend the offering of shares until the prospectus is amended if subsequent to the effective date of this Registration Statement, its net asset value declines more than ten percent from its net asset value as of the effective date of this Registration Statement;

(2) to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act of 1933 if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(3) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant under Rule 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective;

(4) to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering;

(5) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of the securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof; and

(6) to send by first class mail or other means designed to ensure equally prompt delivery, within two business days of receipt of a written or oral request, any Statement of Additional Information.

C-7

124

Subject to the terms and conditions of Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant hereby undertakes to file with the

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

Securities and Exchange Commission such supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports as may be prescribed by any rule or regulation of the Commission heretofore or hereafter duly adopted pursuant to authority conferred in that section.

Insofar as indemnification for liability arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the provisions of its charter and bylaws permitting indemnification, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

C-8

125

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Washington, in the District of Columbia, on the 19th day of March, 2001.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ WILLIAM L. WALTON

William L. Walton
Chief Executive Officer and
President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on March 19, 2001.

SIGNATURE

TITLE

/s/ WILLIAM L. WALTON

Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive
Officer, and President

William L. Walton

*

Director

Brooks H. Browne

*

Director

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| | | |
|-------|--------------------|----------|
| ----- | John D. Firestone | |
| | * | Director |
| ----- | Anthony T. Garcia | |
| | * | Director |
| ----- | Lawrence I. Hebert | |
| | * | Director |
| ----- | John I. Leahy | |
| | * | Director |
| ----- | Robert E. Long | |

126

| SIGNATURE | TITLE |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ----- | ----- |
| * | Director |
| ----- | |
| Warren K. Montouri | |
| * | Director |
| ----- | |
| Guy T. Steuart II | |
| * | Director |
| ----- | |
| T. Murray Toomey, Esq. | |
| * | Director |
| ----- | |
| Laura W. van Roijen | |
| * | Director |
| ----- | |
| George C. Williams | |
| * | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) |
| ----- | |
| Penni F. Roll | |

* Signed by William L. Walton pursuant to a power of attorney signed by each individual and filed with this registration statement on August 11, 2000.
127

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form POS 8C

| EXHIBIT NUMBER ----- | DESCRIPTION ----- |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ex - 99.2a.3 | Amendment to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation. |
| Ex - 99.2f.6 | Amendment and Consent Agreement dated December 11, 2000 to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated May 17, 2000. |
| Ex - 99.2i.8 | Employment agreement between the Company and John M. Scheurer |
| Ex - 99.2n.1 | Consent of Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants |
| Ex - 99.2n.2 | Consent of Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP |
| Ex - 99.2n.3 | Opinion of Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants |